EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

PROCEEDINGS

Div.Sch.
BX
8061
.N8
A33
1987

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/proceedingsseria00evan

Proceedings

of the

CONSTITUTING CONVENTION

of

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

of the

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

May 30-31, 1987

Hickory, North Carolina

PROCEEDINGS

of the

Constituting Convention

of the

North Carolina Synod

of the

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Held at
LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE
Hickory, North Carolina

May 30-31, 1987

Div. Sch.
284.1
L973SA
N.C.
1987

SECTION A

DIRECTORY

DIRECTORY — 1988

North Carolina Synod
Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Synod Office
(1950 Holiday Inn Dr., Salisbury, 28144)
Telephone (704) 633-4861

Officers

Bishop ..... The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D.
Vice-President ..... Mrs. Katherine O. Conrad
Secretary ..... Mrs. Margaret Winters
Treasurer (Acting) ..... James A. Chesky

Bishop's Staff

Assistant to the Bishop ..... James A. Chesky
Assistant to the Bishop ..... The Rev. Mark W. Menees
Assistant to the Bishop ..... The Rev. Richard J. Goeres
Assistant to the Bishop ..... The Rev. Leonard H. Bolick

Office Staff

Mrs. Mildred Casper ..... Bishop's Secretary
Mrs. Arline (Cookie) Elston ..... Secretary
Mrs. Iris McCullough ..... Secretary
Mrs. Caroline Hampton ..... Receptionist
Mrs. Julia Walters ..... Printer
Mrs. Ann Leonard ..... Bookkeeper (PT)
Mrs. Vicki Lyerly ..... Bookkeeper (PT)

N.C. Lutheran Staff

Editor ..... Miss Elsie Hamilton
103 Georgia-Belle Ave., Belmont, 28012 (704) 864-3293
Business Manager ..... Carla (Mrs. Michael) McMahan
1013 Woodland Dr., Gastonia, 28052 (704) 864-0773

SYNOD COUNCIL

Term Expiring 1988

Mr. Leonard Ernest
607 Mill Road
Goldsboro, NC 27530

Mr. H. D. Fry, Jr.
910 22nd St. Pl., NE
Hickory, NC 28601

Mr. Foy C. Hefner
31 19th Avenue, NW
Hickory, NC 28601

Dr. Daniel Jungkuntz
1712 Stonewood Drive
Winston-Salem, NC 27103

Mr. William McDonald
902 Cana St.
Durham, NC 27707

Dr. Jane P. Mitcham
P. O. Box 11043
Charlotte, NC 28220-1043

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
1001 Queen Road
Charlotte, NC 28207

Dr. Hoyle Whiteside
P. O. Box 943
Statesville, NC 28677

Term Expiring 1989

Mr. Harry O. Arne
2500 Lockwood Road
Fayetteville, NC 28303

Dr. J. Daniel Brown
503 Plymouth Avenue
Salisbury, NC 28144

Mrs. Ruth Kooken
624 Friar Tuck Road
Winston-Salem, NC 27104

Mr. Shane Little
7428 Highbury Lane
Charlotte, NC 28213

The Rev. Harold Skinner
P. O. Box I
Cherryville, NC 28021

Mrs. Eloise Thomas
3540 Kirby Smith Road
Wilmington, NC 28403

Mrs. Bettye Wendt
326 Rippling Stream Road
Durham, NC 27704

Dr. J. Larry Yoder
Lenoir-Rhyne College
Hickory, NC 28603

The Rev. Robert Young
108 University Circle
Boone, NC 28607

Term Expiring 1990

Bachman S. Brown, Jr.
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, NC 28081

Mrs. Betty Carr
Rt. 1, Box 175-B
Vale, NC 28168

Mrs. Rachel Cobb
1818 Barkley Road
Statesville, NC 28677

Mrs. Josephine Conn
Box 70, Jenksville Road
Rutherfordton, NC 28139

The Rev. David R. Keck
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, NC 28081

The Rev. David Martin
1200 W. Cornwallis Rd.
Durham, NC 27705

Mrs. Opal Moretz
Lenoir-Rhyne College
Hickory, NC 28603

The Rev. Frank Perry
1844 Briarwood Road
Wilmington, NC 28405

ORGANIZATION OF SYNOD COUNCIL

Executive Committee
The Officers plus the Committee Chairmen

Assembly and Conferences Committee
Mrs. Opal Moretz, Chair
Mrs. Josephine Conn
Mr. Shane Little
Mr. Foy C. Hefner
Mrs. Bettye Wendt

Staff: Bishop Michael C. D. McDaniel
Mr. James A. Chesky

Finance, Property, and Personnel Committee
Mr. Harry O. Arne, Chair
Mr. H. D. Fry, Jr.
Mr. Leonard M. Ernest
Rev. David L. Martin

Staff: Mr. James A. Chesky

Boards, Cabinets, Committees, and Organizations Committee
Mrs. Eloise Thomas, Chair
Rev. Daniel L. Jungkuntz
Rev. C. Peter Setzer
Rev. Frank C. Perry, Jr.
Rev. Robert G. Young

Staff: The Rev. Leonard H. Bolick

Legal and Constitutional Committee
Mr. Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Chair
Mrs. Betty H. Carr
Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside
Mr. William E. McDonald
Rev. Harold G. Skinner

Staff: The Rev. Richard J. Goeres

Long-Range Planning Committee
Mrs. Ruth D. Kooken, Chair
Dr. J. Larry Yoder
Rev. David R. Keck
Mrs. Jane P. Mitcham
Mrs. Rachel Cobb
Dr. J. Daniel Brown

Staff: The Rev. Mark W. Menees

CABINET FOR MINISTRY

Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Chair
704 Hawthorne St.
Cherryville, 28021

PREPARATION FOR LEADERSHIP

Rev. David M. Franzen, Th.M. Chair (2)
12 Winthrop Ct., Durham, 27707

Rev. Kenneth Tonneson (3)
5010 Six Fork Rd., Raleigh, 27609

Rev. Harold L. McSwain (3)
612 S. College Rd., Wilmington, 28403

Rev. Gary W. Eichhorn (1)
1405 Harper Ave., NW, Lenoir, 28645

Rev. Craven G. Ford (1)
332 Sunset Dr., Wilkesboro, 28697

Rev. David K. Huddle (3)
200 W. Innes St., Salisbury, 28144

Rev. Robert G. Walker, D.D. (2)
1301 E. Franklin St., Chapel Hill, 27514

Mrs. Esther S. Arne (2)
2500 Lockwood Rd., Fayetteville, 28303

Mrs. Ruth W. Matkins (1)
2233 Canterbury Dr., Burlington, 27214

Mrs. Sue M. Setzer, M.H.D.L. (3)
3600 Fountainhill Ridge, Charlotte, 28226

Mrs. Karen K. DeRasmo (1)
Rt. 2, Box 102, Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Mr. Harold E. Stitt (2)
124 Gaston St., Franklin, 28734

Dr. Rufus L. Moretz (2)
Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603

Robert L. Spuller, Ph.D. (3)
747 N. Center, Hickory, 28601

Mr. Larry J. Dagenhart (1)
1601 Biltmore Rd., Charlotte, 28207

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Mark W. Menees

SERVICE TO LEADERSHIP

Rev. Craig D. Saltzer, Chair (2)
P. O. Box 99, Thomasville, 27360

Rev. Elizabeth K. Kearney (3)
5220 Silas Creek Pky, NW, Winston-Salem, 27106

Rev. Paul L. Bockelman (2)
P. O. Box 19006, Asheville, 28815

Rev. Thomas N. Colley, M.Div. (1)
4013 Shamrock Dr., Charlotte, 28215

Rev. Richard A. Lischer, M.A., B.D., Ph.D. (3)
2212 Thunder Road, Durham, 27712

Rev. Charles M. Zimmerman (1)
3600 W. Friendly Ave., Greensboro, 27410

Sister Carol Burk (2)
629 8th St., NE, Hickory, 28601

Dr. Judy Ford Houser (2)
P. O. Box 476, Cherryville, 28012

Ms. Ruth-Marie S. Rosser (3)
1515 Cedar Creek Rd., Fayetteville, 28301

Ms. Amy R. Brown (3)
230 S. Second St., Albemarle, 28001

Mrs. William E. Nye (1)
Rt. 5, Box 1255, Hickory, 28601

Robert Simmons, Ph.D. (3)
Box 7215, Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603

Mr. Ken Sumlin (1)
4806 Beech Knoll, Charlotte, 28212

Mr. Wilbert W. Seabock (2)
P. O. Box 639, Hickory, 28603

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Richard J. Goeres

SPECIALIZED PASTORAL CARE

Rev. Louis E. Bauer, Jr., Chair (3)
300 E. Rosemary St., Chapel Hill, 27514

Mrs. Renie Palmer (2)
531 E. Maynard Rd., Cary, 27511

Mrs. Bea Youngdahl (3)
3506 Charing Cross Rd., Greensboro, 27405

Mr. Isaac Kuhn (2)
611 Greenway Dr., Statesville, 28677

H. D. Fry, Jr. (1)
910 22nd St. Pl., NE, Hickory, 28601

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Richard J. Goeres

CABINET FOR CONGREGATIONAL LIFE CHAIR

Mrs. Donna Trethewey
416 Courtland Dr., Salisbury, 28144

WORSHIP AND MUSIC

Mrs. Frances D. Tannehill, Chair (2)
521 Confederate Ave., Salisbury, 28144

Rev. C. Lynn Bailey (3)
4501 Providence Rd., Charlotte, 28226

Rev. Phillip M. Squire (2)
600 Crescent Cr., Kings Mountain, 28086

Rev. Michael L. Collins, Sr. (3)
119 N. King St., Morganton, 28655

Rev. David J. Amidon (1)
8200 McClure Cr., Charlotte, 28216

Mrs. Cynthia C. Perry (3)
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, 28603

Mrs. Ada Marie Smith, MM, MAR (1)
Rt. 9, Box 258, Hickory, 28601

Ted Hunter, M.M. (1)
1818 Alamance Ch. Rd., Greensboro, 27406

Mr. James H. Johnson (2)
805 S. York St., Gastonia, 28052

Bishop Michael C. D. McDaniel
Rev. Mark W. Menees

STEWARDSHIP

Rev. Robert W. Stackel, D.D., Chair (3)
751 Lansdowne Rd., Charlotte, 28226

Rev. William K. Hollar, Jr., D. Min. (3)
433 Winstead Ave., Rocky Mt., 27801

Rev. David W. Kaeser (2)
2512 W. Nash St., Wilson, 27893

Rev. David E. Ridenhour (1)
Rt. 5, Box 548, Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. Marjorie B. Streck (1)
4 Staunton Ct., Greensboro, 27410

Mrs. Vicki B. Fink (2)
3412 Snow Hill Rd., Durham, 27712

Mr. Terry E. Crafton (1)
Rt. 3, Box 443-B, Maiden, 28658

Mr. Jim Mees (2)
233 Devonshire, Wilmington, 28403

Mr. Lee White (3)
1043 Court Drive, Charlotte, 28211

Bishop's Liaison: Mr. James A. Chesky

FAMILY LIFE

Rev. L. William Mitcham, Jr., Chair (2)
P. O. Box 11043, Charlotte, 28220-1043

Rev. James P. Zimmerman (2)
Rt. 2, Box 785, Conover, 28613

Rev. Donald M. Phillips (3)
439 — 7th St. Pl., SW, Conover, 28613

Rev. Guy H. Shealy, M.Ed. (1)
1211 Old Concord Rd., Concord, 28025

Mrs. Dinah Gloyne, B.S.B.A. (1)
P. O. Box 1401, Cherokee, 28719

Mrs. Amie Haith (3)
414 Hargett St., Greensboro, 27406

Ms. Jean E. Middleswarth (2)
3239 Pendleton Ave., Charlotte, 28210

Mr. Tim Deal (1)
409 St. Paul's Church Rd., Salisbury, 28144

Mr. James E. Herndon (3)
P. O. Box 1608, Kings Mountain, 28086

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Richard J. Goeres

EDUCATIONAL MINISTRY

Rev. Richard A. Browder, Chair (2)
Rt. 13, Box 93, Hickory, 28601

Rev. James H. Cone (3)
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, 28603

Rev. Dennis R. Bolton (1)
P. O. Box 12343, Research Triangle Park, 27709

Rev. Randall A. Cauble (1)
P. O. Box 23, Spencer, 28159

Ms. Maxine H. O'Kelley (3)
2305 Sunset Hill, Burlington, 27215

Ms. Lois T. McSwain (2)
2519 Westmoreland Dr., Greensboro, 27408

J. C. Epting, Jr. (2)
222 Seventh Ave., NE, Hickory, 26801

Dr. James E. Turner (1)
450 Lynn Ave., Winston-Salem, 27104

Mrs. Jane Jenkins (3)
Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Leonard H. Bolick

YOUTH MINISTRY

Rev. Michael E. Collins, Chair (2)
P. O. Box 308, Lexington, 27292

Rev. John W. Futterer (3)
302 S. Main St., Kannapolis, 28081

Rev. Mark E. Fitzsimmons (3)
Rt. 2, Box 761, Boone, 28607

Rev. Gregory B. Williams (2)
Rt. 13, Box 70, Hickory, 28601

Ms. L. Eileen McClain (1)
142 Luxon Rd., Cary, 27511

Mr. Pete Goddard (1)
724 Ideal Way, Charlotte, 28203

Mr. Drew Gregory — Grades 7-9 (1)
2530 Medway Dr., Raleigh, 28708

Miss Bonnie Arthur (1)
1908 Alderwood Dr., Greensboro, 27410

Mr. John D. Hewitt — Grades 10-12 (1)
6711 Sunview Dr., Charlotte, 28210

Ms. Crystal Bunting (1)
305-A East Montcastle Dr., Greensboro, 27406

Miss Nancy R. Arne — Post Hi (1)
Apt. 10, 331 W. Rosemary St., Chapel Hill, 27514

Miss Tammy R. Jones (1)
1302 Gilbert St., Shelby, 28150

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Leonard H. Bolick

EVANGELISM

Rev. James R. Stephenson, D.D., Chair (3)
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, 28603

Rev. John C. Misenheimer (1)
1644 Main Ave. Dr., NW, Hickory, 28601

Rev. Henry C. J. Boschen (2)
3600 Lawndale Dr., Greensboro, 27408

Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D. (2)
3418 Gresham Pl., Charlotte, 28211

Ms. Katherine Hefner (3)
31 — 19th Ave., NW, Hickory, 28601

Ms. Karen L. Lewis (3)
618 Redbird Ln., Gastonia, 28054

Mr. Dale O. Blade (1)
140 Edgewater Ln., Wilmington, 28403

Mr. Eldon Engstrom (1)
52 Timberidge Dr., Lake Wylie, SC 29710

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Leonard H. Bolick

CABINET FOR SOCIAL MINISTRY CHAIR

Mrs. Hope Davis
Rt. 1, Box 16, Mt. Ulla, 28125

SOCIAL MINISTRY

Rev. J. Larry Yoder, Ph.D., Chair (2)
Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603

Rev. Gary A. Weant (3)
Rt. 2, Box 145, Dallas, 28034

Rev. W. Douglas Kearney (3)
5220 Silas Creek Pky, NW, Winston-Salem, 27106

Rev. John W. Sell (1)
Rt. 2, Box 347, China Grove, 28023

Rev. Joseph E. Tallent (2)
P. O. Box 587, Garner, 27529

Ms. Jacquelyn Bradley (1)
P. O. Box 748, Cherokee, 28719

Mrs. Walter S. Lineberger (2)
312 N. Main St., Belmont, 28012

Mrs. Martha Wise (3)
174 Fryling Ave., SW, Concord, 28025

Ms. Sandra D. Ostrand (1)
105 Wellington Dr., Wilmington, 28405

Robert Miller, Ph.D. (2)
1209 Lorimer Rd., Raleigh, 27606

Mr. Bruce W. Peterson (3)
22 Panorama Dr., Asheville, 28806

Mr. Jesse E. Aiken (1)
249 Fifth Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Richard J. Goeres

LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF

Mrs. Hope Coble, Chair (2)
P. O. Box 346, Hildebran, 28637

Rev. Ray B. Kaylor (1)
1915 S. New Hope Rd., Gastonia, 28052

Rev. Milbert E. Kurtz (3)
3205 S. Main St., Winston-Salem, 27107

Rev. George L. Rhyne (1)
Rt. 2, Box 461, Salisbury, 28144

Rev. Weldon R. Sheets (2)
2 Vera Ct., Newton, 28658

Ms. Beth Cloaninger (3)
P. O. Box 27, Troutman, 28166

Mr. Lyman S. Newton (1)
2903 Greenbrook Dr., Greensboro, 28408

Oyebode Orija (2)
1921 Laurel Ln., Gastonia, 28054

Mr. Joseph M. Rhyne (3)
334 Oakwood Dr., Mt. Holly, 28120

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Richard J. Goeres

CABINET FOR MISSION

Mr. George Page
232 Johnson St., Salisbury, 28144

MULTICULTURAL MINISTRIES

Rev. J. David Hill, Chair (2)
P. O. Box 1591, Cherokee, 28719

Rev. Patrick M. Persaud (1)
3109 Oxford Dr., Durham, 27705

Rev. Elizabeth J. Toler (3)
2101 Carey Rd., Kinston, 28501

Rev. Hugh F. Lecky, Jr. (2)
1411 N. Gregson, Durham, 27701

Rev. William F. Milholland, Sr. (1)
629 8th St., NE, Hickory,

Mrs. Sarah Y. Gist, B.A. (3)
11423 Spreading Oak Ln., Pineville, 28134

Mrs. Penelope Bost Judd (2)
5704 Wanderlust Ln., Durham, 27712

Ms. Kitty Huffman (1)
1641 Dilworth Rd., W, Charlotte, 28203

Maxine Amos (3)
Rt. 1, Box 100-D, Lumberton, 28358

Aniedi Abasiekong (1)
P. O. Box 1981, Shelby, 28150

Mr. Steven M. Hayes (2)
126-C. British Lakes, Greensboro, 27410

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Richard J. Goeres

OUTREACH

Rev. Clarence E. Sifford, Jr., Chair (2)
Rt. 1, Box 316, Lincolnton, 28092

Rev. Wayne S. Cobb (1)
808 N. Broad St., Brevard, 28712

Rev. Grady W. Beaver, Jr. (3)
Rt. 1, Box 1444, Lexington, 27292

Rev. Patrick W. Riddle (1)
813 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, 27530

Ms. Grace T. Jones (2)
702 Gunn St., Burlington, 27215

Mrs. Margaret R. Owen (3)
Rt. 6, Box 507, Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Eric G. Siebert (1)
215 Grandview Ave., Morganton, 28655

Mr. Timothy E. Finnegan (2)
705 Westminister Dr., Greensboro, 27410

Mr. Douglas Lloyd (3)
Rt. 5, Box 77-D, Whiteville, 28472

Consultants: Rev. Richard C. Little
7428 Highbury Ln., Charlotte, 28213

Mr. C. B. Hart
P. O. Box 1591, c/o David Hill, Cherokee, 28719

Bishop's Liaison: The Rev. Richard J. Goeres

WORLD MISSION

Rev. Delmer L. Chilton, Chair (2)
P. O. Box 417, China Grove, 28023

Rev. W. P. Peery, D.D. (1)
2105 Carver St., Durham, 27705

Rev. Carl M. Fisher, D.D. (3)
7102 Essington Dr., Matthews, 28105

Rev. Beverly D. Alexander (3)
2723 Clark Ave., Raleigh, 27607

Mrs. Virginia A. Stackel (3)
751 Lansdowne Rd., Charlotte, 28226

Ms. Janice Bunting (1)
305-A E. Montcastle Dr., Greensboro, 27406

Ms. Janet L. Blank (2)
4390 Johnsborough Ct., #10, Winston-Salem, 27104

Dr. Robert B. Payne (2)
7100 Alexander Rd., Matthews, 28105

Mr. Robert E. Pruehsner (1)
1918 Baker Ct., Salisbury, 28144

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Richard J. Goeres

CAMPUS MINISTRY

Paul Lutz, Ph.D., Chair (2)
UNC-G, Dept. of Biology, Greensboro, 27412

Rev. Donald R. Just, M.Ed., Ph.D. (3)
Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603

Rev. E. Walter Cleckley, Jr. (3)
Rt. 10, Box 566, Salisbury, 28144

Rev. David G. Webb (2)
P. O. Box 566, Sylva, 28779

Rev. Walter L. Hitchcock, Sr. (1)
2780 N. Center St., Hickory, 28601

Ms. Barbara D. Anderson (1)
2713 Sevier St., Durham, 27705

Ms. Edith Boland (2)
2742-C Basswood Ct., Winston-Salem, 27106

Mr. Chuck Stewart (2)
4303 Kingsland Dr., Greensboro, 27405

Mr. R. L. Leddon, Jr. (3)
20 Nottingham Rd., Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Brack East (1)
6321 Devington Place, Matthews, 28105

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Leonard H. Bolick

COMMUNICATIONS

Rev. Ronald W. Fink, Chair (2)
1763 Highland Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601

Rev. G. Andreas Armstrong (1)
6001 NC 61 North, Gibsonville, 27249

Rev. Robert F. Shelby, III, B.A., M.Div. (2)
P. O. Box 643, Hudson, 28638

Rev. Paul L. Conrad (3)
5220 Silas Creek Parkway, NW, Winston-Salem, 27106

Mrs. Cindi Clemmer (3)
P. O. Box 346, Southern Pines, 28387

Ms. Camille H. Annas (2)
Rt. 7, Box 1010, Hickory, 28601

Ms. Jane Gibson Brown (1)
4330 Lake Jeannette Rd., Greensboro, 27408

Mr. Warren Keyes (1)
11228 Old Stage Rd., Willow Springs, 27592

Mr. Thomas W. Peeler, Jr. (3)
Rt. 5, Box 193-P, Morganton, 28655

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Leonard H. Bolick

ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS

Rev. Gilmer C. Miller, Chair (2)
Rt. 3, Box 258, Hickory, 28601

Rev. Lawrence F. Meyer, BA, BD (1)
629 2nd Ave., SW, Hickory, 28602

Rev. David R. Eastes (1)
1605 Neuse Rd., New Bern, 28560

Rev. R. Graham Nahouse (3)
1801 E. Elm St., Greenville, 27834

Rev. K. Michael Varn (2)
P. O. Box 666, Belmont, 28012

Rev. Andrew F. Weisner (3)
6720 W. Friendly Ave., Greensboro, 27410

Ms. Carol Twitty (1)
133 Labans Ln., Lincolnton, 28092

Mrs. Elaine A. Myers (1)
230 21st Ave. Dr., NW, Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Catherine B. Norris (2)
356 7th Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601

Ms. JoAnn F. Spees (3)
280 28th Ave. Pl., NE, Hickory, 28601

Mr. Ralph Nybro (2)
Rt. 3, Box 36, Newland, 28657

Mr. Donnie Moose (3)
P. O. Box 166, Faith, 28041

Bishop's Liaison: Rev. Mark W. Menees

MUTUAL MINISTRY

Mrs. Ruth D. Kooken, Chair (2)
624 Friar Tuck Rd., Winston-Salem, 27104

Rev. David L. Martin (2)
1200 Cornwallis Rd., Durham, 27705

Rev. Albert A. Keck, Jr., D.D. (3)
446 5th Ave. Pl., NE, Hickory, 28601

Mr. Mitchell L. Harwood (1)
1850 Manor Mill Rd., Charlotte, 28226

Mr. Harold O. Arne (3)
2500 Lockwood Ave., Fayetteville, 28303

Bishop Michael C. D. McDaniel

NOMINATING

Central
Mrs. Betty Scott Lentz
2000 W. Innes St.
Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. Clarene H. Fink
P. O. Box 146
Faith, 28041

Coastal
Rev. Richard B. Graf, Jr.
12 N. Sixth St.
Wilmington, 28401

Mrs. Mary Virginia Guy
2801 Shaw Ave.
Lumberton, 28358

Eastern
Rev. Robert J. Kepley
P. O. Box 58358
Raleigh, 27658

Mrs. Sue L. Bruce
Rt. 6, Box 153
Laurinburg, 28352

Mountain
Rev. Malcom A. Lerch
P. O. Box 1491
Andrews, 28901

Mr. Freeman Owl
P. O. Box 855
Cherokee, 28719

Northern
Mr. Hunter Haith
414 Hargett St.
Greensboro, 28406

Mr. Walter B. Crowell
1541 Sharon Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27103

Southern
Rev. John M. Hawn, Chair
230 S. Second St.
Albemarle, 28001

Mr. William L. Sitton
212-15 W. 10th St.
Charlotte, 28202

Southwestern
Rev. John F. Merck
P. O. Box 597
Dallas, 28034

Betty P. Lohr
P. O. Box 266
Shelby, 28150

Western
Rev. John C. Moebius
408 Timberwood Ln.
Hickory, 28601

Wilbert W. Seabock
P. O. Box 639
Hickory, 28603

Bishop Michael C. D. McDaniel

HISTORICAL WORK

Rev. Karl M. Park, Chair (2)
1500 Parkview Cr., Salisbury, 28144

Rev. Mary Anna Bader, B.S., M.Div. (3)
1200 Cornwallis Rd., Durham, 27705

Rev. Ted W. Goins (1)
Rt. 5, Box 146, Concord, 28025

Rev. John H. Bollinger (2)
Rt. 3, Box 187, Dallas, 28034

Mrs. Martha W. Agner (3)
617 Mocksville Ave., Salisbury, 28144

Miss Eleanor E. Sifford (1)
104 Willow Road, Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Bob L. Mowery (2)
P. O. Box 218, Saluda, 28773

Mr. Gary R. Freeze (3)
224 Northwest Dr., Davidson, 28036

Mr. Bernard William Cruse, Jr. (1)
146 Fryling Ave., SW, Concord, 28025

Bishop's Liaison: Mr. James A. Chesky

INVESTMENTS

Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D., Chair (2)
1818 Barkley Rd., Statesville, 28677

Rev. Ronald O. Heinze (1)
2422 Ashley Rd., Charlotte, 28208

Rev. William S. Ketchie (3)
505 S. Park St., Asheboro, 27203

Ms. Dianne G. Shoffner (2)
Box 7218, Oakhurst St., Gibsonville, 27249

Connie Ghent (1)
106 Canal St., Whiteville, 28472

Mr. Robert E. Cline (3)
P. O. Box 2343, Hickory, 28601

Lee Johnson (2) —
114 Olnick St., Durham, 27714

Mr. Jacob W. McGee, Jr. (1)
185 Hahn Pl., SE, Concord, 28025

Bishop's Liaison: Mr. James A. Chesky

SECTION B

ROLL OF MINISTERS

Roll of ORDAINED ELCA Ministers

A

ADDISON, FLOYD JR. — 1962 (Judith) — Hickory Unit-NCLH 1986
1265-21st Street NE, Hickory, 28601
(704) 322-4755 Res., 328-2006 Off.

AGNER, TERRY W. — 1958 (Jan) — Emmanuel, Lincolnton 1978
216 S. Aspen St., Lincolnton, 28092
(704) 735-5252 Res., 735-9033 Off.

ALEXANDER, BEVERLY D. — 1981 — Campus Pastor Holy Trinity, Raleigh 1985
2723 Clark Ave., Raleigh, 27607
(919) 755-1579 Res., 828-1687 Off.

AMIDON, DAVID JON — 1985 (Diane) — A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte 1985
8200 McClure Circle, Charlotte, 28216
(704) 399-7089 Res., 392-6214 Off.

ANDERSON, ROBERT E. — 1951 (Maude) — Retired
Hobbs Ridge, 3708-1 Selwyn Farms, Charlottte, 28209
(704) 527-4759 Res.

ARMSTRONG, G. ANDREAS — 1982 (Gretchen) — Frieden's, Gibsonville 1987
6001 NC 61 North, Gibsonville, 27249
(919) 449-4237 Res., 449-7421 Off.

B

BADER, MARY ANNA — 1987 — St. Paul's, Durham 1987
1200 Cornwallis Road, Durham, 27705
(919) 477-6601 Res., 489-3214 Off.

BAILEY, C. LYNN — 1984 (Martha) — Christ, Charlotte 1984
4501 Providence Rd., Charlotte, 28226
(704) 365-5925 Res., 366-1595 Off.

BAKER, HOWARD G. — 1981 (Susan) — Mt. Moriah, China Grove 1983
Rt. 3, Box 349, China Grove, 28023
(704) 857-5266 Res., 857-5034 Off.

BAUER, LOUIS E., JR. — 1967 (Susan) — Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill 1986
300 E. Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill, 27514
(919) 942-7667 Res., 942-2678 Off.

BEARD, ROBERT Q. — 1958 (Carrie) — Executive Director N. C. Lutheran Homes 1978
P. O. Box 947, Salisbury, 28145
(704) 633-6323 Res., 637-2870 Off.

BEATTY, PAUL B., JR., S.T.M. — 1957 (Elma Jean) — St. Luke, Monroe 1974
1206 Forest Ave., Monroe, 28110
(704) 289-4719 Res., 283-5244 Off.

BEAVER, GRADY W., JR. — 1984 (Judy) — Holly Grove, Lexington 1987
Rt. 1, Box 1444, Lexington, 27292
(704) 249-2586 Res., 249-2807 Off.

BEAVER, ROGER LEE — 1971 (Jean) — St. Timothy, Hickory 1974
Rt. 11, Box 635, Hickory, 28601
(704) 327-2490 Res., 327-2445 Off.

BEAVER, TOMMY K. — 1969 (Rosalind) — St. Peter, Salisbury 1985
Rt. 5, Box 404, Salisbury, 28144
(704) 279-6198 Res., 279-5054 Off.

BEEBE, MARK A. — Family of Faith, Concord
2825 Pitts School Rd., Harrisburg, 28075 — 1988
(704) 788-8222 Res., 782-0671 Off.

BENDERT, WILLIAM M. — 1984 (Kim) — On Leave From Call
223 Valleyview Drive, Lexington, 27292 — 1987
(704) 731-4826 Res.

BLUME, HARVEY L. — 1961 (Susanne) — St. Mark, China Grove
P. O. Box 596, China Grove, 28023 — 1970
(704) 857-8440 Res., 857-2092 Off.

BOCKELMAN, PAUL — 1962 (Ruth) — Abiding Savior, Asheville
2 Willowtree Run, Asheville, 28803 — 1985
(704) 298-3842 Res., 298-2608 Off.

BOGER, RICHARD E. — 1980 (Jill) — Our Saviour, Jacksonville
P. O. Box 687, Jacksonville, 28541 — 1980
(919) 455-2294 Res., 347-2207 Off.

BOGGS, J. MARION — 1968 (Jane) — Chaplain, USAF
4392 ASG/HC
Vandenberg AFB, CA 93437

BOGGS, W. GILMER — 1950 (Peggy) — Retired
205 Patterson Street, China Grove, 28023
(704) 857-4764 Res.

BOLAND, A. GLENN — 1966 (Carole) — Holy Trinity, Charlotte
1900 The Plaza, Charlotte, 28205 — 1983
(704) 365-5026 Res., 377-5439 Off.

BOLICK, LEONARD H., D.MIN. — 1972 (Rita) — Assistant to Bishop
114 Partridge Run, Salisbury, 28144 — 1986
(704) 637-0005 Res., 633-1030 Off.

BOLLINGER, JOHN H. — 1958 (Nancy) — St. Paul's, Dallas
Rt. 3, Box 187, Dallas, 28034 — 1972
(704) 922-8525 Res., 922-4387 Off.

BOLLINGER, LAWRENCE H. — 1955 (Cora) — Retired
716 Mack St., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 637-8068 Res.

BOLTON, DENNIS R., D.MIN. — 1979 (Angela) — Christus-Victor, Durham
P. O. Box 12343, Research Triangle Park, 27709 — 1981
(919) 544-5573 Res., 544-7195 Off.

BOSCHEN, HENRY J. (Martha) — Christ, Greensboro
3600 Lawndale Drive, Greensboro, 27408 — 1975
(919) 288-7859 Res., 288-4482 Off.

BOST, FLOYD W. — 1955 (Bonnie) — Zion, Hickory
Rt. 1, Box 20, Hickory, 28602 — 1982
(704) 294-3220 Res., 294-2532 Off.

BOST, GENE C. — 1973 (Myra) — Grace, Salisbury
606 Brookfield Cir., Salisbury, 28144 — 1980
(704) 857-8476 Res., 857-8641 Off.

BOST, RAYMOND M. — 1952 (Margaret) — Vice-President
P. O. Box 376, Newberry, SC 29108 — 1987
(803) 276-8477 Res., 276-5010 Off.

BOVINGDON, MICHAEL W. — 1983 (Paulette) — Good Shepherd, Hickory
442 17th Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601 — 1983
(704) 324-0205 Res., 324-1533 Off.

BOYD, JOHN E. JR. — 1970 (Lynda)
63 Lake Concord Rd., NE, Concord, 28025
(704) 788-2397 Res., 782-6923 Off.
Calvary, Concord
1985

BRASWELL, JAMES — 1985 (Jeryl)
Rt. 1, Mt. Ulla, 28125
(704) 278-2710 Res., 278-2710 Off.
St. Luke, Mt. Ulla
1985

BRITTON, CHARLES T. — 1976
P. O. Box 1166, Liberty, 27298
(919) 379-0459 Res., 622-2080 Off.
Grace, Liberty
1984

BROWDER, RICHARD (Jo)
Rt. 13, Box 1177, Hickory, 28601
(704) 495-8848 Res., 495-8251 Off.
Mt. Pisgah, Hickory
1971

BRUCE, GENE W. — 1969 (Pat)
Rt. 1, Box 358, Newton, 28658
(704) 462-1035 Res., 462-1035 Off.
Grace, Newton
1974

BRUCE, JIMMY L. — 1963 (Sue)
1925 S. Main St., Laurinburg, 28351
(919) 276-2607 Res., 276-7900 Off.
Living Word, Laurinburg
1986

BRUHWEL, BRUCE
104 W. Main St., Spindale, 28164
(704) 286-2668 Res., 287-2056
Advent, Spindale
1987

BUMGARNER, ELVIN L., JR. — 1954 (Martha)
Rt. 6, Box 279, Burlington, 27215
(919) 227-0964 Res., 227-5345 Off.
St. Paul, Burlington
1982

BUTT, JAMES C. — 1977
General Delivery, Lone Star, SC 29077
Chaplain US Navy
1987

C

CAMPBELL, JAMES W. — 1984 (Sylvia)
6015 Friedens Ch. Rd., Gibsonville, 27249
(919) 697-1215 Res., 697-1215 Off.
Peace, Gibsonville
1984

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. — 1963 (Gaynell)
Rt. 1, Box 401, Banner Elk, 28604
(704) 963-4673 Res., 963-4673 Off.
Holy Communion, Banner Elk
1963

CARR, WILLIAM B — 1954 (Betty)
Rt. 1, Box 175-B, Vale, 28168
(704) 462-1132 Res.
Retired

CARTER, GAROLD R. — 1974 (Yvette)
Rt. 1, Box 156, Conover, 28613
(704) 256-5118 Res., 256-8373 Off.
St. Luke, Conover
1980

CASTOR, DAVID L. — 1960 (Faye)
975 Walnut St., Suite 313, Cary, 27511
(919) 467-7101 Res., 469-3118 Off.
Executive Director
Outdoor Ministries, Inc.
1973

CAUBLE, RANDALL — 1986
P. O. Box 23, Spencer, 28159
(704) 637-7354 Res., 636-2152 Off.
Calvary, Spencer
1986

CHILTON, DELMER L. — 1984 (Deborah)
P. O. Box 417, China Grove, 28023
(704) 857-5952 Res., 857-5696 Off.
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
1984

CHRISTMAS, CLYDE J., III, Th.D. — 1968 (Nancy) — Ex. Dir., Luth.
100 Wade Coble Dr., Burlington, 27215 — Retire. Min. / Alamance Co.
(919) 584-3178 Res., 538-1400 Off. — 1982

CLECKLEY, E. WALTER JR. — 1983 (Susan) — Union, Salisbury
Rt. 10, Box 566, Salisbury, 28144 — 1986
(704) 637-2416 Res., 636-5092 Off.

CLEMMER, PALMER D. — 1978 (Cynthia) — Our Saviour, Southern Pines
P. O. Box 346, Southern Pines, 28387 — 1987
(919) 692-1822 Res., 692-2662 Off.

CLONINGER, GLENN L., D.D. — 1933 (Grace) — Retired
Rt. 3, Box 101, Dallas, 28034
(704) 922-3459 Res.

CLONINGER, C. JEFFREY — 1979 (Millie) — St. Michael, High Point
100 Skeet Club Road, High Point, 27260 — 1986
(919) 454-5424 Res., 869-2311 Off.

COBB, JOHN W., D.D. — 1939 (Rachel) — Retired (Ex. Dir., NCLM)
1818 Barkley Rd., Statesville, 28677
(704) 872-4743 Res.

COBB, PAUL B., M.Ed. — 1945 (Louise) — Retired
720 Madras Lane, Charlotte, 28211
(704) 366-3973 Res.

COBB, WAYNE S. — 1986 (Ann) — Good Shepherd, Brevard
808 N. Broad St., Brevard, 28712 — 1986
(704) 885-8208 Res., 883-3680 Off.

COBLE, GARY S. — 1977 (Hope) — Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
P. O. Box 346, Hildebran, 28637 — 1981
(704) 397-3345 Res., 397-3332 Off.

COGAN, THOMAS F. — 1982 (Robin) — Holy Trinity, Troutman
P. O. Box 296, Troutman, 28166 — 1984
(704) 528-4881 Res., 528-5334 Off.

COLLEY, THOMAS N. — 1974 (Gail) — St. Thomas, Charlotte
4013 Shamrock Dr., Charlotte, 28215 — 1985
(704) 545-1584 Res., 537-6810 Off.

COLLINS, MICHAEL E. — 1984 (Beth) — First, Lexington
P. O. Box 308, Lexington, 27292 — 1987
(704) 246-6018 Off.

COLLINS, MICHAEL L. — 1978 (Sheila) — Calvary, Morganton
119 N. King St., Morganton, 28655 — 1984
(704) 433-4583 Res., 437-0780 Off.

CONE, JAMES H. — 1979 (Yvonne) — Holy Trinity, Hickory
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, 28603 — 1987
(704) 322-2536 Off.

CONRAD, PAUL L. — 1956 (Kay) — Epiphany, Winston-Salem
5220 Silas Crk. Prkwy., NW, Winston-Salem, 27106 — 1973
(919) 725-4773 Res., 765-6211 Off.

COOK, EDWIN A. — 1963 (Verna) — Antioch, Dallas
Rt. 1, Box 237, Dallas, 28034 — 1979
(704) 922-3574 Res., 922-3574 Off.

COZART, JOHNNY C. — 1974 (Belinda) — St. Mark, Mooresville
454 Fieldstone Rd., Mooresville, 28115 — 1985
(704) 663-3095 Res., 664-5474 Off.

CRAWFORD, CLAUDE F., JR. — 1961 — Lebanon, Lexington
Rt. 6, Box 446, Lexington, 27292 — 1978
(704) 352-2100 Res., 352-2100 Off.

CRUSE, REGINALD — 1981 (Amanda) — St. Martin, Maiden
P. O. Box 542, Maiden, 28650 — 1984
(704) 428-8790 Res., 428-8527 Off.

D

DASHER, LEWIS O. — 1930 — Retired
P. O. Box 516, Arden, 28704
(704) 684-8896 Res.

DEAL, DONALD R. — 1959 (Nancy) — Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
P. O. Box 595, Mt. Pleasant, 28124 — 1971
(704) 436-9836 Res., 436-9714 Off.

DERASMO, FREDERICK J., JR. — 1984 (Karen) — Mt. Olive, Mt. Pleasant
Rt. 2, Box 102, Mt. Pleasant, 28124 — 1984
(704) 436-9527 Res., 436-6119 Off.

DICKSON, CHARLES, Ph.D. — 1961 (Marilyn) — On Leave From Call
Rt. 13, Box 1191, Hickory, 28601 — 1986
(704) 495-7155 Res.

DOUGHERTY, JAMES L. — 1980 — Christus Victor, Fayetteville
P. O. Box 40306, Fayetteville, 28309 — 1985
(919) 425-5731 Res., 425-8168 Off.

DUNCAN, BILL J. — 1983 — Emmanuel, High Point
P. O. Box 5063, High Point, 27262 — 1986
(919) 887-1001 Res., 882-2119 Off.

DUNCAN, C. RICHARD — 1968 (Charlotte) — Chaplain, USN
USS SAIPAN (LHA-2) FPO New York 09549-1605
Home Address: HLC,409 POWHATAN, NORFOLK, VA 23511
(804) 423-8029 Res.

DUNCAN, S. STEVEN, D.Min. — 1971 (Hazel) — Chaplain, Life Enrichment
Rt. 4, Box 94-G, Wilkesboro, 28697 — Center of Western NC
(919) 667-8548 Res., 838-5197 Off. — 1985

DUNN, KARL U. — 1954 (Sadie) — St. Stephen, Hickory
2259 12th Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601 — 1973
(704) 324-8042 Res., 322-3211 Off.

E

EARP, JOHN C. — 1976 (Sally) — St. James, Fayetteville
1808 Geiberger Drive, Fayetteville, 28303 — 1987
(919) 484-8052 Off.

EASTES, DAVID R. — 1974 (Joy) — St. Andrews, New Bern
1605 Neuse Blvd., New Bern, 28560 — 1982
(919) 638-8601 Res., 637-5879 Off.

EBERT, FRANK E. — 1972 (Lois) — St. Timothy, Havelock
P. O. Box 536, Havelock, 28532 — 1974
(919) 447-5665 Res., 447-7535 Off.

ECKERT, RUSSELL — 1956 — Ebenezer, Catawba (Part Time)
333 10th Ave. Dr., NE, Apt. 201, Hickory, 28601 — 1985
(704) 328-3240 Res.

EDSELL, ROBERT W. — 1958 (Martha) Retired
472 Hillside Apts., Mooresville, 28115
(704) 663-0675 Res.

EFIRD, FRANK K. Retired
336 Camelot Drive, Salisbury, 28144 1987
(704) 637-1522 Res.

EHLERS, STEPHEN E. — 1982 (Gwen) Our Father, Greensboro
3304 Groometown Rd., Greensboro, 27407 1982
(919) 855-6364 Res., 299-4474 Off.

EICHORN, CHRISTIAN D. — 1986 (Pam) Christ, Stanley
P. O. Box 566, Stanley, 28164 1988
(704) 263-2621 Off.

EICHHORN, GARY W. — 1979 (Deborah) St. Stephen, Lenoir
1406 Harper Ave., NW, Lenoir, 28645 1982
(704) 758-1568 Res., 758-1261 Off.

EISEMANN, RICHARD G., Lt. Col. — 1955 (Shirley) Chaplain, USAF
913 Cloverdale Ct., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548
(904) 862-6264 Res., 884-7795 Off.

ELKINS, EDGAR G. — 1987 St. Mark's, Lumberton
2501 Barker St., Lumberton, 28358 1987
(919) 739-8140 Res., 739-2329 Off.

ERICSON, MARK J. — 1982 (Joyce) St. Mark's, Cherryville
Rt. 4, Box 89, Cherryville, 28021 1986
(704) 435-9800 Res., 435-5941 Off.

EVANS, J. PIERCE, JR. — 1966 (Clarice) Trinity, Concord
3747 Trinity Church Rd., Concord, 28025 1982
(704) 933-3550 Res., 933-3550 Off.

F

FAGGART, BRADY Y., JR., D.D. — 1956 (Lois) First, Greensboro
3600 W. Friendly Ave., Greensboro, 27410 1975
(919) 288-9183 Res., 292-9125 Off.

FARRIS, MELBOURNE R. — 1931 (Elizabeth) Retired
407 Old Post Rd., Cherryville, 28021
(704) 435-5853 Res.

FICKEN, CARL, Ph.D. — 1960 (Anne) Faculty, Southern Seminary
4201 N. Main St., Columbia, SC 29203 1976
(803) 754-5298 Res., 786-5150 Off.

FINK, KENNETH W. — 1976 (Vicki) Pastor Developer NE, Durham
3412 Snow Hill Road, Durham, 27712 1987
(919) 479-5744 Res., 479-5768 Off.

FINK, RONALD W. — 1973 (Swannetta) Good Hope, Hickory
1763 Highland Ave. NE, Hickory, 28601 1979
(704) 256-8355 Res., 327-8961 Off.

FISHER, CARL M. — 1958 (Miriam) Cross & Crown/Charlotte
7102 Essington Drive, Matthews, 28105 1986
(704) 365-5583 Res., 847-5967 Off.

FISHER, C. P., II — 1943 (Martha) Retired
P. O. Box 663, Rockwell, 28138
(704) 279-5162 Res.

FISHER, HERMAN G. — 1931 (Helen) Retired
Rt. 3, Box 461-F, Salisbury, 28144
(704) 279-2025 Res.

FISHER, WALLACE E. — 1943 (Margaret) Retired
85 Briarwood Cir., Pinehurst, 28374
(919) 295-3811 Res.

FITZSIMMONS, MARK E. — 1986 Bethany, Boone
Rt. 2, Box 761, Boone, 28607 1986
(704) 264-3467 Res., 264-3467 Off.

FORD, CRAVEN G. — 1983 (Sherry) Atonement, Wilkesboro
332 Sunset Dr., Wilkesboro, 28697 1983
(919) 667-1344 Res., 838-5522 Off.

FRANZEN, DAVID M., Th.M. — 1970 (Jan) Institutional Chaplain Supv.
12 Winthrop Ct., Durham, 27707 Duke Medical Center
(919) 493-4844 Res., 684-3586 Off. 1977

FRAZIER, CYRUS F. — 1956 Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
P. O. Box 671, Mt. Holly, 28120 1956
(704) 827-3392 Res., 827-4751 Off.

FREDRICK, DANIEL H. — 1937 (Miriam) Retired
4 Grace Drive, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32069

FRICK, WOODROW — 1973 (Zelia) St. James, Rockwell
P. O. Box 486, Rockwell, 28138 1981
(704) 279-5290 Res., 279-3150 Off.

FRY, HOMER E. — 1955 (Alice) On Leave From Call
Rt. 4, Box 145-F, Newton, 28658 1986
(704) 465-2124 Res.

FRYE, MICHAEL W. — 1973 (Judy) Living Saviour, Pineville
8420 Blockade Ct., Pineville, 28134 1977
(704) 542-0721 Res., 542-3626 Off.

FUTCHS, JOHN F., D.D. — 1930 (Selma) Retired
174 Soundview Dr., Wilmington, 28403
(919) 791-7717 Res.

FUTTERER, JOHN WINDUS — 1986 (Anne) Kimball, Kannapolis
302 S. Main Street, Kannapolis, 28081 1986
(704) 932-4200 Res., 933-4101 or 932-5816 Off.

G

GERHARD, STEPHEN P., Th.M. — 1971 (Barbara) Holy Trinity, Raleigh
2723 Clark Ave., Raleigh, 27607 1974
(919) 781-2696 Res., 828-1687 Off.

GILBERT, J. GEORGE, JR. — 1987 (Linda) Our Saviour, Welcome
P. O. Box 1119, Welcome, 27374 1987
(704) 731-4826 Res., 731-4315 Off.

GILREATH, GARY A. — 1983 (Mary) On Leave From Call
Rt. 7, Box 576, Mocksville, 27028 1987
(704) 492-5707 Res.

GITLIN, EMMANUEL, Ph.D. — 1969 (Helen) Faculty, Lenoir-Rhyne College
730 8th St., NE, Hickory, 28601 1968
(704) 322-3842 Res., 328-7183 Off.

GLASS, JOSEPH D., JR., Ph.D. — 1960 (Carolyn) — Faculty, Lenoir-Rhyne College
Box 7225, Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603 — 1964
(704) 327-9488 Res., 328-7188 Off.

GLENHAM, TIMOTHY H. — 1975 (Nancy) — Augsburg, Winston-Salem
845 W. 5th St., Winston-Salem, 27101 — 1981
(919) 765-3867 Res., 722-8144 Off.

GOERES, RICHARD J. — 1984 (Neva) — Assistant to Bishop
219 Miller Chapel Rd., Salisbury, 28144 — 1986
(704) 636-2365 Res., 633-4681 Off.

GOINS, TED W. — 1956 (Frances) — St. John, Concord
Rt. 5, Box 146, Concord, 28025 — 1975
(704) 436-6037 Res., 436-6081 Off.

GOTWALD, FREDERICK G. — 1946 (Lee) — Retired
322 W. Miller St., Salisbury, 28144 — 1987
(704) 636-9132 Res.

GRAF, RICHARD B., JR., D.Min. — 1965 (Shirley) — St. Paul, Wilmington
12 N. Sixth St., Wilmington, 28401 — 1983
(919) 762-3762 Res., 762-4882 Off.

GRIFFIN, JOSEPH L., D.D. — 1948 (Rita) — Retired
438 Union Street, Concord, 28025 — 1986
(704) 783-9519 Res.

GROTH, JOHN H. — Old St. Paul's, Newton
Rt. 3, Box 110, Newton, 28658 — 1988
(704) 464-9786

H

HAAS, CLYDE P., JR. — 1969 — St. David, Kannapolis
105 W. 22nd St., Kannapolis, 28081 — 1982
(704) 938-5268 Res., 938-1453 Off.

HAAS, HAROLD I., Ph.D. — 1950 (Ruth) — Faculty, Lenoir-Rhyne College
Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603 — 1983
(704) 328-9156 Res., 328-7212 Off.

HAHN, L. CLEMENT, SR. — 1940 (Helen) — Retired
P. O. Box 147, Arden, 28704
(704) 684-2234 Res.

HALL, WILLIAM E. — 1949 (Mary Beth) — Retired
247 N. Patterson St., Statesville, 28677
(704) 873-2408 Res.

HARBINSON, JAMES A., S.T.M. — 1959 (Geraldine) — Incarnation, Charlotte
6400 Old Reid Rd., Charlotte, 28210 — 1969
(704) 554-7056 Res., 554-1190 Off.

HARTSELL, LARRY F. — 1979 (Pamela) — Campus Pastor
300 E. Rosemary St., Chapel Hill, 27514 — Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
(919) 942-0368 Res., 942-2678 or 2677 Off. — 1982

HASKELL, WILLIAM C. — 1979 — St. Paul, Hamlet
P. O. Box 207, Hamlet, 28345 — 1984
(919) 582-2526 Res., 582-0729 Off.

HAWN, JOHN M. — 1963 (Leta) — First, Albemarle
230 S. Second St., Albemarle, 28001 — 1976
(704) 982-9652 Res., 982-8139 Off.

HAWTHORNE, HARRY D., D.D. (Alice) — Retired
52 37th Ave., NW, Hickory, 28601 — 1987
(704) 327-6700

HAYNES, CARL M. — 1982 (Kathy) — Our Saviour, Dallas
P. O. Box 604, Dallas, 28034 — 1982
(704) 922-8129 Res., 922-4648 Off.

HEFNER, V. RICHARD — 1945 (Dorothy) — Retired
P. O. Box 396, Valdese, 28690
(704) 879-8820 Res.

HEINZE, RONALD O., M.Ed. — 1966 (Charlotte) — Redeemer, Charlotte
2422 Ashley Rd., Charlotte, 28208 — 1977
(704) 392-3562 Res., 392-2174 Off.

HELTON, ROBERT L. — 1979 (Lynn) — Chaplain, USA
CMR-P 461, APO NY 09102

HESS, BERNARD W., M.A. — 1968 (Ann) — Prince of Peace, Greensboro
1100 Curtis Street, Greensboro, 27407 — 1985
(919) 854-0180 Res., 378-9738 Off.

HILL, J. DAVID — 1985 (Beth) — Pastor/Developer, Cherokee, NC
P. O. Box 1591, Cherokee, 28719 — 1985
(704) 497-5329 Res.

HITCHCOCK, WALTER L., JR. — 1957 (Jane) — Mt. Olive, Hickory
2780 N. Center St., Hickory, 28601 — 1970
(704) 322-4066 Res., 324-6198 Off.

HOLLAR, WILLIAM K., JR. (Carol) — Resurrection, Rocky Mount
108 Collington Ct., Rocky Mount, 27804 — 1976
(919) 443-6587 Res., 443-7462 Off.

HOLLIFIELD, W. RAYMOND — 1970 — Messiah, Salisbury
2510 Wedgewood Dr., Salisbury, 28144 — 1980
(704) 637-7949 Res., 636-5787 Off.

HOSS, WILLIAM N. — 1987 (Sandra) — Sharon, Gibsonville
402 Alamance St., Box 6616, Gibsonville, 27249 — 1987
(919) 449-6922 Res., 449-4748 Off.

HOYLE, CHARLIE L. — 1958 (June) — Applying for On Leave From Call
700 S. Sellars Mill Road, Burlington, 27215 — 1987
(919) 229-0171 Res.

HUDDLE, DAVID K. — 1966 (Betty) — St. John's, Salisbury
200 W. Innes St., Salisbury, 28144 — 1975
(704) 637-3431 Res., 636-3431 Off.

HUGGINS, CHARLES R., D.Min. — 1961 (Linda) — Trinity, Sanford
P. O. Box 787, Sanford, 27330 — 1967
(919) 776-2719 Res., 776-1723 Off.

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. — 1930 (Pauline) — Retired
401 Idlewood Dr., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 637-1992 Res.

J

JOHNSON, JOHN A., S.P.M. — 1961 (Dona Louise) — Holy Cross, Mocksville
Rt. 4, Box 67-A, Mocksville, 27028 — 1986
(704) 634-2471 Res., 634-5419 Off.

JOHNSON, MARK C. — 1969 (Willie Ruth) On Leave From Call
4532 Peeples Road, Oak Ridge, 27310 1986
(919) 668-0543 Res., 852-1533 Off.

JORDAN, TIMOTHY — 1987 Mt. Pisgah, Hickory
Rt. 13, Box 930, Hickory, 28601 1987
(704) 495-8251 Off.

JUNGKUNTZ, DR. DANIEL Director of Pastoral Counselor Training
1712 Stonewood Drive, Winston-Salem, 27103 1987
(919) 768-0635 Res., 748-3401 Off.

JUST, DONALD R., Ph.D. — 1965 (Helen) Chaplain, Lenoir-Rhyne College
Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603 1983
(704) 324-4670 Res., 328-7248 Off.

K

KAESER, DAVID W. — 1968 (Edwina) Ascension, Wilson
2512 W. Nash St., Wilson, 27893 1984
(919) 291-6139 Res., 243-3825 Off.

KAHL, GEORGE C. — 1953 (Rachel) Retired
Woodland Terrace, Brevard, 28712
(704) 883-8680 Res.

KANUPP, PAUL R. — 1970 (Linda) Miller's, Hickory
2280 12th Ave., Hickory, 28601 1987
(704) 256-8600 Res., 324-8847 Off.

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. — 1961 (Bobbie) Community in Christ, Huntersville
9516 Westmoreland Road, Huntersville, 28078 1976
(704) 892-5478 Res., 892-5478 Off.

KAUFMAN, JEROME B. S. — 1932 Retired
813 Jamestown Rd., Morganton, 28655
(704) 584-2197 Res.

KAYLOR, R. BUFORD — 1968 (Gloria) Redeemer, Gastonia
1915 S. New Hope Rd., Gastonia, 28052 1978
(704) 866-9670 Res., 865-6152 Off.

KEARNEY, ELIZABETH K. — 1981 (Doug) Epiphany, Winston-Salem
5220 Silas Crk. Pwy NW, Winston-Salem, 27106 (Part-time)
(919) 765-5438 Res., 765-6211 Off. 1986

KEARNEY, W. DOUGLAS — 1981 (Beth) Epiphany, Winston-Salem
5220 Silas Crk. Pwy NW, Winston-Salem, 27106 (Part-time)
(919) 765-5438 Res., 765-6211 Off. 1986

KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. — 1934 (Virginia) Retired
446 5th Ave. Pl., NE, Hickory, 28601
(704) 322-8411 Res.

KECK, DAVID R. — 1964 (Diana) Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis
302 S. Main St., Kannapolis, 28081 1976
(704) 932-0576 Res., 933-4101 Off., 932-5816 Off.

KEPLEY, ROBERT J. — 1962 (Susan) St. Philip, Raleigh
P. O. Box 58385, Raleigh, 27658 1962
(919) 872-2496 Res., 847-9666 Off.

KETCHIE, WILLIAM S. — 1975 (Kathy) St. John, Asheboro
505 S. Park St., Asheboro, 27203 1977
(919) 629-4745 Res., 625-4263 Off.

KING, CLAYBORNE S. — 1949 (Vivian) Retired
4319 Bellemead, Bellbrook, OH 45305
(513) 848-4594 Res.

KNAUFF, LUTHER L. — 1946 (Mildred) Retired
119 Third Street, NE, Conover, 28613
(704) 464-1255 Res.

KUPKE, HAROLD G. — 1945 (Beatrice) Retired
Rt. 13, Box 1184, Hickory, 28601
(704) 495-8759 Res.

KURTZ, MILBERT E. — 1964 (Janet) Christ, Winston-Salem
3205 S. Main Street, Winston-Salem, 27107 1986
(919) 788-1427 Res., 788-9211 Off.

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A., D.D. — 1944 (Helen) Retired
1333 Alfred St., Charlotte, 28211
(704) 364-6737 Res.

LEAVITT, CHARLES E. — 1975 (Eva) Bethel, Lincolnton
Rt. 4, Box 767, Lincolnton, 28092 1982
(704) 922-8454 Res., 922-5487 Off.

LECKY, CAPT. HUGH F., JR. — 1956 (Janet) Messiah, Burlington
P. O. Box 3306, Burlington, 27215 (Part-time)
(919) 688-3782 Res., 229-1311 Off. 1985

LERCH, MALCOM A. — 1964 (Edith) St. Andrew's, Andrews
P. O. Box 1491, Andrews, 28901 1985
(704) 321-5772 Res., 321-5772 Off.

LETTS, HAROLD C., S.T.M., D.D. — 1937 Retired
Givens Estate, 15-F Wesley Dr., Asheville, 28803
(704) 274-0696 Res.

LINDLER, C. EDGAR — 1953 (Mary) Friendship, Taylorsville
Rt. 6, Box 231, Taylorsville, 28681 1974
(704) 632-8651 Res., 632-4482 Off.

LINDLER, DAVID F. — 1984 (Barbara) St. Andrews, Mt. Airy
1403 Fancy Gap Road, Mt. Airy, 27030 1987
(919) 786-6033 Res., 789-4315 Off.

LINEBERGER, CORLEY R. — 1951 (Rebecca) Retired
1508 Greenville Hwy., Hendersonville, 28739
(704) 693-3669 Res., 459-9123 Off.

LINK, WILLIAM H. — 1961 (Kathryn) Luther's, Richfield
Rt. 1, Box 491, Richfield, 28137 1977
(704) 279-3928 Res., 279-4974 Off.

LISCHER, RICHARD A., Ph.D. — 1969 (Tracy) Faculty, Duke Divinity School
2212 Thunder Rd., Durham, 27712 1982
(919) 383-2603 Res., 684-3234 Off.

LITTLE, RICHARD C. — 1970 (Cheryl) Advent, Charlotte
7428 Highbury Lane, Charlotte, 28213 1986
(704) 596-3880 Res., 549-1555 Off.

LOADHOLDT, DONALD R. — 1957 (Betty) St. James, Newton
Rt. 2, Box 15, Newton, 28658 1974
(704) 464-4320 Res., 464-1953 Off.

LOHR, DAVID L. — 1967 (Betty) — Ascension, Shelby
P. O. Box 266, Shelby, 28150 — 1978
(704) 482-1210 Res., 487-5679 Off.

LONG, TERRELL G. — 1977 (Myra) — New Covenant, Archdale
P. O. Box 4026, Archdale, 27263 — 1977
(919) 431-8647 Res., 431-7491 Off.

LORIMER, STEVEN P. — 1966 (Fancita) — St. Luke, Charlotte
P. O. Box 11063, Charlotte, 28220 — 1985
(704) 364-4423 Res., 523-7981 Off.

LUDDER, C. JUDD — 1983 (Bina) — Grace, Hendersonville
P. O. Box 158, Hendersonville, 28793 — 1983
(704) 693-9583 Res., 693-4890 Off.

LUDWIG, RUDOLF F. — 1938 (Grace) — Retired
1518 Echo Road, Durham, 27707
(919) 489-7697 Res.

LYERLY, J. WILFORD, M.A., D.D. — 1938 (Betty) — Retired
125 Taylor St., Mt. Airy, 27030
(919) 789-4337 Res.

M

MARTIN, DAVID L., Th.M. — 1968 (Debbra) — St. Paul's, Durham
1200 Cornwallis Rd., Durham, 27705 — 1984
(919) 383-9826 Res., 489-3214 Off.

MATOUSH, JOSEPH R. — Chaplain, USN
Navy Chaplain's Office,
USCG Support Base, Elizabeth City, 27901

MAUNEY, JOHN D., Jr., D.D. — 1943 (Mary Emma) — Retired
704 Hawthorne St., Cherryville, 28021
(704) 435-3882 Res.

MAXWELL, ROBERT M. — 1971 (Deanna) — Retired
302 S. Oakland St., Dallas, 28034
(704) 922-9619 Res.

MAYER, J. LEGRANDE, SR. — 1936 (Ruth) — Retired
415 Courtland Dr., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 636-3328 Res.

McCARTHY, EDWARD G. — 1987 — Nazareth, Rural Hall
P.O. Box 519, Rural Hall, 27045 — 1987
(919) 969-5337 Off.

McCARTHY, MICHAEL A. — Holy Trinity, Hickory
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, 28603 — 1988
(704) 322-2536 Off., 322-7572 Res.

McDANIEL, MICHAEL C. D., Ph.D. — 1954 (Marjorie) — Bishop, N.C. Synod
610 Brookfield Circle, Salisbury, 28144 — 1982
(704) 857-0000 Res., 633-4861 Off.

McMANUS, CHARLES R. — 1959 (Ann) — Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia
702 N. New Hope Rd., Gastonia, 28052 — 1974
(704) 865-2719 Res., 864-6491 Off.

McREE, OSWALD THEODORE — Retired
Rt. 3, Box 31K, Newland, 28657
(704) 933-9272 Res.

McSWAIN, HAROLD L. — 1964 (Mary) St. Matthew, Wilmington
612 S. College Rd., Wilmington, 28403 1973
(919) 791-6555 Res., 791-4582 Off.

MENEES, MARK W. — 1979 (Jo) Assistant to Bishop
Rt. 2, Box 414P, Salisbury, 28145 1982
(704) 636-2674 Res., 633-4861 Off.

MERCK, JOHN F. — 1964 (Betty) Holy Communion, Dallas
P. O. Box 597, Dallas, 28034 1969
(704) 922-3830 Res., 922-5375 Off.

MEYER, LAWRENCE — 1963 (Linda) St. Paul, Hickory
629 2nd Ave., SW, Hickory, 28602 1986
(704) 328-4980 Res., 327-5886 Off.

MICHAEL, DON M. — 1949 (Helen) Retired
121 S. Milford Drive, Salisbury, 28144 1987
(704) 636-9857 Res.

MIELKE, DAVID N. — St. John, Lenoir
P. O. Box 82, Taylorsville, 28681 1986
(704) 728-7409 Res., 728-3935 Off.

MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM F. — 1958 (Mary Anne) St. Andrew, Hickory
629 8th St., NE, Hickory, 28601 1975
(704) 324-5879 Res., 322-2981 Off.

MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM F., JR. — 1987 (Susan) Bethel, Salisbury
Rt. 1, Box 635, Salisbury, 28144 1987
(704) 633-5768 Res., 636-0331 Off.

MILLER, GILMER C., JR. — 1969 (Nancy) New Jerusalem, Hickory
Rt. 3, Box 258, Hickory, 28601 1981
(704) 327-4001 Res., 324-7272 Off.

MIMS, BILL B. JR. Ph.D. — 1972 (Sherry) Beth-Eden, Newton
400 N. Main St., Newton, 28658 1987
(704) 465-3391 Res., 464-3331 Off.

MISENHEIMER, DAVID L. — 1972 (Jackie) Christ, Charlotte
4501 Providence Rd., Charlotte, 28226 1983
(704) 365-1573 Res., 366-1595 Off.

MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., JR., D.D. — 1940 (Margaret) Retired
321 Mitchell Ave., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 636-5562 Res.

MISENHEIMER, J. STEPHEN — 1982 (Jeanne) Philadelphia, Granite Falls
P. O. Box 278, Granite Falls, 28630 1982
(704) 322-1500 Res., 396-1562 Off.

MISENHEIMER, JOHN C. — 1974 (Martha) Bethany, Hickory
1644 Main Avenue Drive, NW, Hickory, 28601 1981
(704) - Res., 322-5002 Off.

MITCHAM, L. WILLIAM — 1964 (Jane) Family Counseling Center
4108 Park Rd., Suite 212, Charlotte, 28209 1984
(704) 529-5427 Res., 529-1753 Off.

MITCHELL, CARVETH P., D.D. — 1937 (Kathryn) Retired
3418 Gresham Pl., Charlotte, 28211
(704) 366-5185 Res.

MITSCHKE, ROBERT F., JR. — 1978 (Anne) Grace, Bessemer City
P. O. Box 185, Bessemer City, 28016 1986
(704) 629-3330 Res., 629-3219 Off.

MOEBIUS, JOHN C. — 1952 (Edith) — Retired
408 Timberwood Lane, Hickory, 28601
(704) 327-6968 Res.

MOHR, ROBERT E. — 1945 (Janet) — Retired
Rt. 1, Box 1012, Hillsborough, 27278
(919) 732-6259 Res.

MOKRY, RICHARD M. — 1982 (Miriam) — Shepherd of Sea, Atlantic Beach 1985
P. O. Box 786, Atlantic Beach, 28512
(919) 726-7606 Res., 726-7465 Off.

MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. — 1945 (Josephine) — Retired
704 Rockspring Rd., High Point, 27262
(919) 882-4544 Res.

MOOSE, PAUL E. — 1935 (Aura Lee) — Retired
Rt. 9, Box 489, Hickory, 28601
(704) 256-7383 Res.

MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS — 1944 (Martha) — Retired
308 W. Corriher Ave., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 633-4707 Res.

MORTON, WALLACE E., SR. — 1973 (Lucille) — St. Enoch, Kannapolis 1981
701 Campbell St., Kannapolis, 28081
(704) 932-4075 Res., 932-8461 Off.

MOTHERSHED, VIRGINIA — 1980 — Campus Pastor/Charlotte 1987
9540 University City, Charlotte, 28213

MULLEN, L. ALFRED, II — 1967 (Beverly) — St. Luke, Lexington 1981
Rt. 5, Box 177, Lexington, 27292
(704) 956-6064 Res., 956-2080 Off.

MURRAY, DONALD A. — 1978 (Elizabeth Ann) — Coble, Julian 1982
5200 Coble's Church Road, Julian, 27283
(919) 697-1258 Res., 697-1300 Off.

N

NAGLE, JOHN R. — 1969 (Elaine) — Christ the King, Cary 1969
P. O. Box 164, Cary, 27511
(919) 467-6375 Res., 467-8989 Off.

NAHOUSE, R. GRAHAM — 1964 (Nancy) — Our Redeemer, Greenville 1969
1801 S. Elm St., Greenville, 27834
(919) 756-1166 Res., 756-2058 Off.

NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. — 1930 (Elizabeth) — Retired
217 5th Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601
(704) 324-8658 Res.

NELSON, DAVID P. — 1960 (Mary Ann) — Chaplain, N.C. Lutheran Homes 1983
P. O. Box 947, Salisbury, 28144
(704) 633-8297 Res., 637-2870 Off.

NELSON, THOMAS E. — 1979 (Darlene) — On Leave From Call 1985
713 Brooks Ave., Raleigh, 27607
(919) 828-7044 Res.

NEWBY, WILBUR V. — 1943 (Juanita) — Retired
408 Hudson St., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 637-3436 Res.

NICHOLS, DAVID BRENT — 1986 (Lynn) — Prince of Peace, Salisbury 1986
Rt. 7, Box 665, Salisbury, 28144
(704) 857-4098 Res., 857-9588 Off.

NORDSIEK, PAUL K., D.D. — 1935 (Dorothy) — Retired
P. O. Box 93, East Flat Rock, 28726
(704) 693-3082 Res.

NORRIS, L. DARRELL — 1980 (Kathy) — Mt. Zion, Richfield 1982
P. O. Box 86, Richfield, 28137
(704) 463-5317 Res., 463-7280 Off.

NYE, WILLIAM E. — 1943 (Martha) — Retired
Route 5, Box 1255, Hickory, 28601
(704) 324-6167 Res.

O

ORINSON, EDWARD H. — 1942 (Marjorie) — Retired
605 W. Liberty St., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 636-7972 Res.

OSTLUND, ARNOLD E. — 1945 (Eleanor) — Retired
16 Hampden Rd., Asheville, 28805
(704) 298-2981 Res.

P

PARK, KARL M. — 1952 (Miriam) — Retired
1500 Parkview Circle, Salisbury, 28144
(704) 633-2497

PAUL, A. CURTIS — 1960 — Faculty, Lenoir-Rhyne College 1976
Box 7548, L-R College, Hickory, 28603
(704) 256-7523 Res., 328-7235 Off.

PEDERSON, DALE L. — 1975 (Pam) — Cedar Grove, Vale 1985
Rt. 4, Box 23, Vale, 28168
(704) 276-1319 Res., 276-2430 Off.

PEELE, JERALD M. — 1979 (Melanie) — St. Martin, Albemarle 1980
Rt. 4, Box 672, Albemarle, 28001
(704) 982-7644 Res., 982-7644 Off.

PEELER, D. GENE — 1979 (Norma) — On Leave From Call 1987
1937 Holly Grove Road, Lexington, 27292
(704) 246-2006 Res.

PEELER, J. L. — 1950 (Ethel) — Retired
Rt. 3, Box 266, Newton, 28658
(704) 322-5219 Res.

PERRY, FRANK C., Th.M., D.D. — 1955 (Martha) — Reconciliation, Wilmington 1986
1844 Brierwood Rd., Wilmington, 28405
(919) 392-5448

PERRY, RICHARD J., JR. — 1977 (Theresa) — Com. For Multicultured Ministries
8765 W. Higgins Road, Chicago, IL 60631
(312) 380-2700 Off.

PERRYMAN, GARY A. — 1972 (Nancy) — Emmanuel, High Point 1978
P. O. Box 5063, High Point, 27262
(919) 887-1490 Res., 882-2119 Off.

PERSAUD, PATRICK M. — 1968 — Chaplain, Duke Hospital
3109 Oxford Drive, Durham, 27705 — 1984
(919) 489-7996 Res., 684-3586 Off.

PETREA, RAYMOND — 1955 (Beatrice) — Development Officer
P. O. Box 947, Salisbury, 28144 — N.C. Lutheran Homes, 1985
(704) 279-6017 Res., 637-2870 Off.

PETRY, JOHN L., III — 1982 (Kathie) — Christ, Charlotte
4501 Providence Rd., Charlotte, 28226 — 1984
(704) 847-5693 Res., 366-1595 Off.

PHILLIPS, DONALD M. — 1978 (Patricia) — Faith, Conover
439 7th St. Pl., SW, Conover, 28613 — 1984
(704) 465-2467 Res., 464-3804 Off.

PITTS, TERRY F. — 1973 (Barbara)
Rt. 6, Box 1005, Hickory, 28601
(704) 256-6965 Res., 396-4550 Off.

PLEXICO, THURMOND C. — 1951 (Mary Katherine) — St. James, Concord
P. O. Box 684, Concord, 28025 — 1963
(704) 782-8216 Res., 786-0166 Off.

R

RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. — 1957 (Vera) — Retired
1337 Lakeshore Rd., S., West Port #1, Denver, 28037
(704) 483-3112 Res.

RAU, HARRY L., JR. — 1952 (Barbara) — Retired
P. O. Box 266, China Grove, 28023
(704) 857-2144 Res.

RENDLEMAN, C. HENRY — 1959 (Susan) — Messiah, Hickory
3510 Main Ave. Dr., NW, Hickory, 28601 — 1967
(704) 324-0801 Res., 328-1363 Off.

RHODES, STEPHEN R. — 1988 (Elizabeth) — Lebanon, Cleveland
Rt. 1, Box 420, Cleveland, 27013 — 1987
(704) 278-4745 Res., 278-4741 Off.

RHYNE, ALFRED D. — 1958 (Mabel) — Faith, Faith
P. O. Box 669, Faith, 28041 — 1965
(704) 279-2130 Res., 279-2500 Off.

RHYNE, GEORGE L. — 1977 (Vicki) — St. Mark's, Salisbury
Rt. 2, Box 461, Salisbury, 28144 — 1983
(704) 636-7071 Res., 633-1576 Off.

RHYNE, M. JACK — 1959 (Colleen) — Salem, Lincolnton
Rt. 8, Box 1495, Lincolnton, 28092 — 1967
(704) 735-9550 Res., 735-9550 Off.

RHYNE, WILLIAM R. — 1968 (Susan) — Lows, Liberty
2128 NC 61, Liberty, 27298 — 1976
(919) 565-4639 Res., 565-4639 Off.

RIDDLE, PATRICK W. — 1985 (Janet) — Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
813 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, 27530 — 1985
(919) 734-5222 Res., 735-0128 Off.

RIDENHOUR, DAVID E. — 1984 (Kathy) — St. Matthews, Salisbury
Rt. 5, Box 548, Salisbury, 28144 — 1987
(704) 633-1653 Res., 633-3770 Off.

RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. — 1951 (Evelyn) Nativity, Arden
P. O. Box 208, Arden, 28704 1974
(704) 684-6979 Res., 684-0352 Off.

RIMMER, J. PAUL — 1945 (Eva) Retired
1102 Hillcrest St., Cherryville, 28021
(704) 435-9886 Res.

RITCHIE, C. ROSS, JR., S.T.M., D.D. — 1957 (JoAnn) Augsburg, Winston-Salem
845 W. 5th St., Winston-Salem, 27101 1971
(919) 768-3533 Res., 722-8144 Off.

RITCHIE, HOKE H. — 1944 (Betty) Retired
P. O. Box 3282, Concord, 28025
(704) 782-1742 Res.

ROBERTSON, WILLIAM E. Chaplain
300 Enola Road, Morganton, 28655 W. Carolina Center, Morganton
(704) 437-2019 Res., 433-2111 Off.

ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE — 1962 (Pat) Salem, Salisbury
Rt. 6, Box 315, Salisbury, 28144 1975
(704) 636-1871 Res., 636-0352 Off.

ROBINSON, HARRY H., JR., D.MIN., D.D. — 1951 (Maxine) Retired
Rt. 1, Box 138C, Fancy Gap, VA 24328

ROEVER, ELDON — 1945 (Martha) Becks, Lexington
Rt. 17, Box 487, Lexington, 27292 1969
(704) 249-2056 Res., 249-2056 Off.

ROGERS, JAMES E. — 1972 (Marlene) Morning Star, Matthews
12509 Idlewood Rd., Matthews, 28105 1985
(704) 847-2224 Res., 847-4502 Off.

ROOF, LESTER O., JR. — 1956 (Doris) St. Paul's, Salisbury
205 St. Paul's Church Road, Salisbury, 28144 1983
(704) 636-5279 Res., 633-0922 Off.

ROTH, RICHARD P. — 1967 (Kay) Shiloh, Lewisville
Box 125, Lewisville, 27023 1982
(919) 945-9175 Res., 945-9175 Off.

S

SAFRIT, DON R. — 1969 (Theresa) Christiana, Salisbury
Rt. 5, Box 304, Salisbury, 28144 1977
(704) 279-4516 Res., 279-4655 Off.

SALTZER, CRAIG D. — 1984 (Marian) Grace, Thomasville
P. O. Box 99, Thomasville, 27360 1984
(919) 476-4542 Res., 476-4114 Off.

SANGER, LAWRENCE O. — 1946 (Gloria) Retired
P. O. Box 806, Fuquay-Varina, 27526
(919) 552-6918 Res.

SCHMITT, HERMAN M. Retired
1732 Brandywine Road, Clemmons, 27012
(919) 766-6441

SCHRIBER, ROBERT T. Christ the King, Whiteville
105 S. Madison, Whiteville, 28472
(919) 642-4784

SEAMAN, R. W., S.T.M. — 1942 (Mary) — Retired
820 Klumac Rd., Apt. AC-4, Salisbury, 28144
(704) 638-0733

SELL, JOHN W. — 1960 (Kathy) — Ebenezer Evangelical, China Grove
Rt. 2, Box 347, China Grove, 28028 — 1986
(704) 857-5722 Res., 857-1377 Off.

SETZER, C. PETER — 1965 (Sue) — St. Mark's, Charlotte
3600 Fountainhill Ridge Road, Charlotte, 28226 — 1987
(704) 552-8965 Res., 375-9185 Off.

SETZER, DENNIS L. JR. — 1970 (Jeanie) — Cross of Christ, Concord
Rt. 5, Box 465, Concord, 28025 — 1986
(704) 786-3643 Res., 782-8483 Off.

SHEALY, GUY H. — 1971 (Linda) — Lutheran Family Services
1121 Old Concord Road, Salisbury, 28144 — Salisbury
(704) 633-1427 Res., 636-7800 Off. — 1986

SHEEKS, BRUCE C. — 1982 (Kim) — Immanuel, Rockwell
Rt. 1, Box 393, Rockwell, 28138 — 1982
(704) 279-6474 Res., 279-3737 Off.

SHEETS, WELDON R. — 1967 (Nancy) — Retired
2 Vera Ct., Newton, 28658
(704) 465-3002 Res.

SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR., D.D. — 1936 (Cornelia) — Retired
202 Bellwood Dr., Belmont, 28012
(704) 825-3412 Res.

SHELBY, ROBERT F., III — 1968 (Virginia) — St. John, Hudson
P. O. Box 643, Hudson, 28638 — 1968
(704) 728-7409 Res., 728-3935 Off.

SHELL, AUSTIN F., M.A., Ph.D. — 1945 (Elizabeth Ann) — Faculty, LTSS
629 Woodland Hills West, Columbia, SC 29210 — 1965
(803) 798-1027 Res., 786-5150 Off.

SHIPTON, C. LEE — 1934 (Margaret) — Retired
Rt. 5, Box 665, Salisbury, 28144
(704) 637-7231 Res.

SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. — 1960 (Faye) — Bethphage, Lincolnton
Rt. 1, Box 316, Lincolnton, 28092 — 1973
(704) 735-8405 Res., 735-8405 Off.

SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. — 1949 (Vivian) — Retired
Rt. 9, Box 573, Hickory, 28601
(704) 256-6403 Res.

SIMMONS, GEORGE L. — 1969 (Mary) — Trinity, Rocky Mount
501 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, 27801 — 1983
(919) 443-6376 Res., 446-5256 Off.

SINK, OLIN W. — 1933 (Betty) — Retired
2409 Wedgewood Dr., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 633-3012 Res.

SKINNER, HAROLD G. — 1956 (Nancy) — St. John, Cherryville
P. O. Box 100, Cherryville, 28021 — 1982
(704) 435-4836 Res., 435-9264 Off.

SLOOP, DAVID A. — 1978 (Sally) — Good Shepherd, Raleigh
7000 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, 27612 — 1983
(919) 846-6219 Res., 848-1573 Off.

SLOOP, LUTHER R. — 1948 (Louise) Retired
Rt. 1, Box 530, Newton, 28658
(704) 464-3078 Res.

SLOOP, PERRY LANE — 1970 (Mary Jo) Trinity, Vale
General Delivery, Vale, 28168 1985
(704) 276-2117 Res., 276-1257 Off.

SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. — 1962 (Barbara) St. Matthew, Kings Mountain
201 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, 28086 1978
(704) 739-5780 Res., 739-7466 Off.

SMITH, JACK E., S.T.M. — 1951 (Christine) Retired
6424 Harbor Pt. Ctr., Cherryville, 28021
(704) 435-5614 Res.

SMITH, THOMAS B. — 1975 (Ginger) Mt. Hermon, Concord
Rt. 4, Box 542, Concord, 28025 1982
(704) 788-4874 Res., 782-2326 Off.

SMITH, TIMOTHY M. — 1986 (Wendy) St. Paul, Startown
Rt. 4, Box 130, Newton, 28658 1986
(704) 465-3865 Res., 464-3853 Off.

SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. — 1937 (Evelyn) Retired
391 Sprucewood St., Newton, 28658
(704) 294-4619 Res.

SMITH, WILLIAM E. — 1956 (Ruby) Retired
Route 1, Box 125, Crouse, 28033
(704) 435-4850 Res.

SOX, SAMUEL L., D.D. — 1929 Retired
310 W. Meadowview Road, Apt. 422, Greensboro, 27406
(919) 282-3115 Res.

SQUIRE, PHILLIP M. — 1979 (Mary Anne) Resurrection, Kings Mountain
600 Crescent Circle, Kings Mountain, 28086 1983
(704) 739-3101 Res., 739-5580 Off.

STACKEL, ROBERT W., D.D. — 1938 (Virginia) Retired
751 Lansdowne Rd., Charlotte, 28226
(704) 364-7678 Res.

STALEY, MAURICE E. — 1966 (Patsy) Center Grove, Kannapolis
1601 S. Cannon Blvd., Kannapolis, 28081 1981
(704) 938-8637 Res., 933-6721 Off.

STARR, C. MARION, D.D. — 1948 (June) St. Mark, Asheville
P. O. Box 8608, Asheville, 28814 1983
(704) 645-6608 Res., 253-0043 Off.

STELLING, THOMAS O. — 1945 Retired
4726 Travertine Dr., Tampa, FL 33615
(813) 884-2349 Res.

STEPHENSON, JAMES R. — 1955 (Loretta) Holy Trinity, Hickory
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, 28603 1975
(704) 328-8272 Res., 322-2536 Off.

STIREWALT, JAMES C. — 1956 (Martha) Retired
625 Maupin Ave., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 637-5789 Res.

STIREWALT, M. LUTHER, Ph.D. — 1947 (Frances) Retired
Rt. 6, Box 779, Hillsborough, 27278
(919) 732-8037 Res.

STIVER, STANLEY L. — 1947 (Mary Jane) St. Mark, Claremont
Box 550, 118 W. Main, Claremont, 28610 1959
(704) 459-7818 Res., 459-7242 Off.

STOUDEMAYER, JOHN M. — 1987 St. Paul, Statesville
Rt. 7, Box 89-A, Statesville, 28677 1987
(704) 872-2547 Off.

SUMMERS, DANIEL B. — 1942 Retired
3744 Huffine Mill Rd., Gibsonville, 27249
(919) 449-6848 Res.

SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. — 1933 (Willie) Retired
Rt. 10, Box 288, Statesville, 28677
(704) 528-4955 Res.

SWIDZINSKI, LARRY A. — 1976 (Carol) St. Luke, Taylorsville
Rt. 7, Box 196, Taylorsville, 28681 1985
(704) 632-3450 Res., 632 8486 Off.

SWYGERT, G. DAVID — 1967 (Marilyn) Organ, Salisbury
Rt. 3, Box 676, Salisbury, 28144 1981
(704) 279-5214 Res., 279-3096 Off.

T

TALLENT, JOSEPH E. — 1985 (Patricia) Lord of Life, Garner
P. O. Box 587, Garner, 27529 1985
(919) 779-7469 Res., 772-9044 Off.

TAYLOR, DICKSON W. — 1941 (Jeanne) Retired
971 36th Ave. Cir. NE, Hickory, 28601
(704) 328-1271 Res.

TEED, RONALD E. (Karen) On Leave From Call
339 Union St. So., Concord, 28025
(704) 788-8657 Res.

TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M., S.M.D. — 1948 (Kathryn) Retired
Rt. 1, Box 81-D, Elon College, 27244
(919) 584-9259 Res.

THUESEN, THEODORE J., M.A. — 1956 (Mary) Faculty, Lenoir-Rhyne College
Box 7416, L-R College, Hickory, 28603 1967
(704) 327-9551 Res., 328-7215 Off.

TOLER, ELIZABETH J. — 1985 Prince of Peace, Kinston
2101 Carey Rd., Kinston, 28501 1985
(919) 522-1649 Res., 522-2732 Off.

TONNESEN, KENNETH (Carol) Grace, Raleigh
5010 Six Forks Rd., Raleigh, 27609 1974
(919) 847-0178 Res., 787-1815 Off.

TOWNSEND, N. EARL — 1949 (Virginia) Retired
1703 Grove St., Greensboro, 27403
(919) 273-7128 Res.

TOWNSEND, PAUL D. — 1982 St. Peter, Southport
P. O. Box 10692, Southport, 28461 1982
(919) 457-6368 Res., 457-5604 Off.

TRETHEWEY, JACK E. — 1954 (Donna) Chaplain
1601 Brenner Ave., Salisbury, 28144 V.A. Hospital, Salisbury
(704) 638-0736 Res., 636-2351, Ext. 317 Off. 1983

TREXLER, EDGAR R., JR., M.A., Litt.D. — 1962 (Emily) Editor
1401 Sequoia Road, Naperville, IL. 60540 THE LUTHERAN
(312) 717-1344 Off. 1978

TREXLER, LEROY C. Retired
Rt. 1, Box 300-D, Cherryville, 28021
(704) 435-5083 Res.

TROUTMAN, ROBERT L., D.D. — 1957 (Margaret) Ex. Dir., Lutheridge
P. O. Box 685, Arden, 28704 1969
(704) 684-6447 Res., 684-2361 Off.

TYLER, WARREN A. Lutheran Retirement Center, Twin Lakes
100 Wade Coble Drive, Burlington, 27215-9768 1987

V

VARN, K. MICHAEL — 1975 (Lynette) Holy Comforter, Belmont
P. O. Box 666, Belmont, 28012 1979
(704) 825-5739 Res., 825-2483 Off.

W

WALCK, CLARENCE G. JR. — 1965 (Dorothy) Concordia, China Grove
Rt. 1, Box 210, China Grove, 28023 1979
(704) 857-2077 Res., 857-2163 Off.

WALES, DIANE M. Chaplain, USA
5265 Butternut Dr., Fayetteville, 28304 1984
(919) 396-6128 or 396-2887

WALKER, ROBERT G., D.D. — 1954 (Cecelia) Reg. Dir., NLCM
1301 E. Franklin St./Suite 206, Chapel Hill, 27514 1966
(919) 929-6053 Res., 942-5476 Off.

WAUGH, E. FRANKLIN — 1987 Reformation, Taylorsville
509 W. Main Avenue, Taylorsville, 28681 1987
(704) 632-9805 Res., 632-3044 Off.

WEANT, GARY A. — 1976 (Linda) Philadelphia, Dallas
Rt. 2, Box 145, Dallas, 28034 1976
(704) 922-5191 Res., 922-5334 Off.

WEBB, DAVID G. — 1978 (Judy) Shepherd of the Hills, Sylva
P. O. Box 566, Sylva, 28779 1987
(704) 586-2084 Res., 586-2084 Off.

WEDDINGTON, G. THOMAS — 1953 (Naomi) Retired
Rt. 6, Box 560, Taylorsville, 28681
(704) 632-6865 Res.

WEDEKIND, RONALD G. Chaplain, New Hanover
P. O. Box 9000, Wilmington, 28402 Memorial Hospital, Wilmington

WEEKS, ROBERT M. — Chaplain, USN
Armed Forces Staff College, Norfolk, VA 23511-6097

WEISNER, ANDREW F. — 1983 Resurrection, Greensboro
6720 W. Friendly Ave., Greensboro, 27410 1983
(919) 294-6623 Res., 292-4984 Off.

WENDT, MICHAEL — 1967 (Bettye) Abiding Savior, Durham
P. O. Box 8801, 326 Rippling Stream Rd., Durham, 27704 1975
(919) 477-6396 Res., 682-7497 Off.

WHITE, JAMES B. — 1986 (De) Sardis, Hickory
Rt. 8, Box 1404, Hickory, 28601 1986
(704) 462-1854 Res., 462-2081 Off.

WHITENER, BOYCE D. — 1960 (Joyce) Reg. Dir., DMNA
Duxburg Point, 5204 Nantucket Rd., Greensboro, 27405 1982
(919) 282-9444 Res.

WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., S.T.M., D.D. — 1950 (Ann) St. John, Statesville
P. O. Box 943, Statesville, 28677 1972
(704) 872-0444 Res., 873-0222 Off.

WICKS, EDWIN H. — 1981 (Lucy) Chaplain, USN
H&S Co. 9th Eng. SPT.BN; 30 FSSG, FMFPAC 1985
FPO San Francisco, CA 96604-8840

WILLIAMS, GREGORY B. — 1986 (Brenda) Shiloh, Hickory
Rt. 13, Box 70, Hickory, 28601 1986
(704) 495-7847 Res., 495-7462 Off.

WINTERS, R. W. Retired
Brady Circle Rt. 6, Box 61, Statesville, 28677
(704) 872-9658

WISE, W. DAVID — 1948 (Alice) Retired
Rt. 9, Box 1163, Hickory, 28601
(704) 256-8321 Res.

WOOD, WILLIAM C. — 1960 (Lois) Mt. Calvary, Claremont
P. O. Box 579, Claremont, 28610 1977
(704) 464-9565 Res., 459-7195 Off.

WOODARD, JOHN N. — 1974 (Marsha) Wittenberg, Granite Quarry
P. O. Box 345, Granite Quarry, 28072 1978
(704) 636-3762 Res., 279-4505 Off.

WUEBBENS, PETER J. (Ann) Good Shepherd, Charlotte
P. O. Box 25942, 1322 Erinshire Rd., Charlotte, 28211 1978
(704) 365-2295 Res., 537-4565 Off.

Y

YODER, DAVID D. — 1983 (Addie) Holy Trinity, Reidsville
1215 Morgan Dr., Reidsville, 27320 1983
(919) 349-7551 Res., 349-6278 Off.

YODER, J. LARRY, Ph.D. — 1969 (Marianne) Faculty, Lenoir-Rhyne College
Box 7349, Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, 28603 1982
(704) 327-4397 Res., 328-7276 Off.

YOUNG, JACOB H., JR. — 1950 (Barbara) Kure Memorial, Kure Beach
P. O. Box 1, Kure Beach, 28449 1975
(919) 458-5266 Res., 458-5266 Off.

YOUNG, ROBERT G. — 1971 (Barbara) Grace, Boone
108 University Cir., Boone, 28607 1977
(704) 264-7157 Res., 264-2206 Off.

YOUNT, GLENN A. — 1944 (Doris) Retired
Rt. 1, Box 585, Taylorsville, 28681
(704) 495-8677 Res.

YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. — 1961 (Barbara) Mt. Hermon, Statesville
Rt. 6, Box 146, Statesville, 28677 1962
(704) 872-7394 Res., 872-7394 Off.

YOUNT, ROBERT W. — 1962 (Ima Jean) — Sharon, Statesville
Rt. 6, Box 417, Statesville, 28677 — 1981
(704) 872-0780 Res., 872-0780 Off.

YOUNT, ROYALL A. — 1945 (Martha) — Retired
3729 Falling Crk. Rd., Hickory, 28601
(704) 328-3501 Res.

YOUNT, WADE A. — 1936 (Nora) — Retired
Rt. 10, Box 319-A, Hickory, 28601
(704) 324-0667 Res.

YOUNT, WALTER N., D.D. — 1935 (Jessie) — Retired
509 Old Farm Rd., Concord, 28025
(704) 782-6924 Res.

Z

ZIMMERMAN, CHARLES M. — 1974 (Kay) — First, Greensboro
3600 W. Friendly Ave., Greensboro, 27410 — 1979
(919) 282-0407 Res., 292-9125 Off.

ZIMMERMAN, JAMES P. (Paula) — Mt. Zion, Conover
Rt. 2, Box 785, Conover, 28613 — 1979
(704) 256-5869 Res., 256-2123 Off.

ZORB, GLENN M. — 1979 (Sue) — Haven, Salisbury
207 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, 28144 — 1983
(704) 638-0225 Res., 633-4881 Off.

Deaconesses

BURK, SISTER CAROL — Director, Christian Education and Youth Ministry
629 8th St. NE, Hickory, 28601 — St. Andrew, Hickory
(704) 322-2981

HOULROYD, SISTER EVELYN E. — Deaconess (Retired)
1314 12th St. Dr. NW, Hickory, 28601

LYERLY, SISTER LUCILLE — Deaconess (Retired)
Rt. 5, Box 301, Salisbury, 28144
(704) 279-4593

STIREWALT, SISTER CATHARINE A. — Deaconess (Retired)
601 Mahaley Ave., Salisbury, 28144
(704) 636-3916

Certified Church Workers

BROWN, AMY — Dir. of Educational Ministry
230 S. Second St., Albemarle, 28001 — First, Albemarle
(704) 982-8139

CASPER, MILDRED J. — Parish Educator & Youth Worker
P. O. Box 2049, Salisbury, 28145 — Secretary, NC Synod
(704) 633-4861

GASQUE, CAROLE — First, Lexington
P. O. Box 308, Lexington, 27292
(704) 246-6018

HANNEMANN, DANIEL P. 216 S. Aspen St., Lincolnton, 28092 (704) 735-9033	Director of Church Music Emmanuel, Lincolnton
JOHNSON, JAMES H. 805 S. York St., Gastonia, 28052 (704) 864-0378 Ofc.	Director of Music & Christian Education Holy Trinity, Gastonia
KAELKE, LINDA K. 2723 Clark Ave., Raleigh, 27607 (919) 828-1687 Ofc., (919) 876-9298 Res.	Director of Christian Education Holy Trinity, Raleigh
KINARD, KARL W., JR. 200 W. Innes St., Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-3431	Director of Church Music St. John's, Salisbury
McCLAIN, EILEEN 1251-G Trillium Cir., Raleigh, 27606 (919) 851-7197 Res., 467-8989 Off.	Christian Ed. & Youth Ministry
McKAY, LINDA 12 N. 6th St., Wilmington, 28401 (919) 762-4882	Music & Youth Ministry
MUNDAY, BETTY W. 4 Little Forest Dr., Asheville, 28806 (704) 254-6783	
OLDENBURG, ERIC 1391 Abingdonway, Winston-Salem, 27106 (919) 765-6211	On Leave From Appointment
SETZER, MRS. SUE M. 3600 Fountainhill Ridge, Charlotte, 28226 (704) 552-8965	Parish Educator
SMITH, ADA Rt. 9, Box 258, Hickory, 28601	On Leave From Appointment
SWENSON, CYNTHIA BROWN (Brownie) 1862 Maryland Ave., Charlotte, 28209 (704) 334-2003	Parish Worker St. Mark, Charlotte
TOLBERT, JUDITH 1900 The Plaza, Charlotte, 28205 (704) 377-5439	Organist/Choir Dir. Holy Trinity, Charlotte

Non-Certified Lay Professionals Serving Full-Time in the Synod

BEAVER, GORDON 1001 Queens Road, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 568-4378	Director of Music St. Mark, Charlotte
CHESKY, JAMES A. 1629 Colony Road, Salisbury, 28145 (704) 633-4861	Assistant to Bishop
HUBER, THOMAS M. 6400 Old Reid Rd., Charlotte, 28210 (704) 364-0379	Lay Associate Incarnation, Charlotte
NEUBERT, RICHARD G. 825 W. 5th Street, Winston-Salem, 27101 (919) 722-8144	Organist/Choirmaster Augsburg, Winston-Salem

SECTION C

CONGREGATIONS BY LOCATION

ELCA Congregations by Location

Location	Church Address & Telephone	Pastor
Alamance	Alamance Lutheran Church P.O. Box 250, Alamance, 27201 (919) 226-1034	
Albemarle	First Lutheran Church 230 S. Second St., Albemarle, 28001 (704) 982-8139	Rev. John M. Hawn
Albemarle	St. Martin's Lutheran Church Rt. 4, Box 672, Albemarle, 28001 (704) 982-7644	Rev. Jerald M. Peele
Andrews	St. Andrew's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 1491, Andrews, 28901 (704) 321-5772	Rev. Malcom A. Lerch
Archdale	New Covenant Luth. Church P.O. Box 4026, Archdale, 27263 (919) 431-7491	Rev. Terrell G. Long
Arden	Lutheran Church of the Nativity P.O. Box 208, Arden, 28704 (704) 684-0352	Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Asheboro	St. John's Lutheran Church 505 S. Park St., Asheboro, 27203 (919) 625-4263	Rev. William S. Ketchie
Asheville	Abiding Savior P.O. Box 19006, Asheville, 28815 (704) 298-2608	Rev. Paul Bockelman
Asheville	St. Mark's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 8608, Asheville, 28814 (704) 253-0043	Rev. C. Marion Starr
Atlantic Beach	Shepherd of the Sea Luth. Church P.O. Box 786, Atlantic Beach, 28512 (919) 726-7465	Rev. Richard M. Mokry
Banner Elk	Holy Communion Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 198, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 963-4673	Rev. Larry D. Campbell
Belmont	Luth. Church of the Holy Comforter P.O. Box 666, Belmont, 28012 (704) 825-2483	Rev. K. Michael Varn
Bessemer City	Grace Lutheran Church P.O. Box 185, Bessemer City, 28016 (704) 629-3219	Rev. Robert F. Mitschke, Jr.
Boone	Bethany Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 761, Boone, 28607 (704) 264-3467	Rev. Mark Fitzsimmons
Boone	Grace Lutheran Church 108 University Circle, 28607 (704) 264-2206	Rev. Robert G. Young
Brevard	Luth. Church of the Good Shepherd 808 N. Broad St., Brevard, 28712 (704) 883-3680	Rev. S. Wayne Cobb

Burlington	Macedonia Lutheran Church 421 W. Front St., Burlington, 27215 (919) 227-5554	
Burlington	Messiah Lutheran Church 511 N. Sellers Mill Rd., Burlington, 27215 (919) 229-1311	Rev. Hugh F. Lecky, Jr.
Burlington	St. Paul's Lutheran Church Rt. 6, Box 279, Burlington, 27215 (919) 227-5345	Rev. Elvin L. Bumgarner, Jr.
Burnsville	Messiah of the Mountains Luth. Ch. P.O. Box 1112, Burnsville, 28714 (704) 682-7280	
Cary	Christ the King Lutheran Church P.O. Box 164, Cary, 27512-0164 (919) 467-8989	Rev. John R. Nagle
Catawba	Ebenezer Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 75-E, Catawba, 28609 (704) 241-2221	Rev. Russell Eckert
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church 300 E. Rosemary St., Chapel Hill, 27514 (919) 942-2678	Rev. Louis E. Bauer
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress Lutheran Church 8200 McClure Cir., Charlotte, 28216 (704) 392-6214	Rev. David J. Amidon
Charlotte	Advent Lutheran Church 9540 University City Blvd., Charlotte, 28213 (704) 549-1555	Rev. Richard C. Little
Charlotte	Christ Lutheran Church 4501 Providence Rd., Charlotte, 28226 (704) 366-1595	Rev. David L. Misenheimer Rev. John L. Petry, III Rev. C. Lynn Bailey
Charlotte	Good Shepherd 5237 Albemarle Rd., #214, Charlotte, 28212 (704) 537-4565	Rev. Peter Wuebbens
Charlotte	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church 1900 The Plaza, Charlotte, 28205 (704) 377-5439	Rev. A. Glenn Boland
Charlotte	Incarnation Lutheran Church 6400 Old Reid Rd., Charlotte, 28210 (704) 554-1190	Rev. J. A. Harbinson
Charlotte	Redeemer Lutheran Church 2422 Ashley Rd., Charlotte, 28208 (704) 392-2174	Rev. Ronald O. Heinze
Charlotte	St. Luke's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 11063, Charlotte, 28220 (704) 523-7981	Rev. Steven P. Lorimer
Charlotte	St. Mark's Lutheran Church 1001 Queens Rd., Charlotte, 28207 (704) 375-9185	Rev. C. Peter Setzer
Charlotte	St. Thomas Lutheran Church 4013 Shamrock Dr., Charlotte, 28215 (704) 537-6810	Rev. Thomas N. Colley

Cherryville	St. John's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 100, Cherryville, 28021 (704) 435-9264	Rev. Harold G. Skinner
Cherryville	St. Mark's Lutheran Church Rt. 4, Box 89, Cherryville, 28021 (704) 435-5941	Rev. Mark J. Ericson
China Grove	Concordia Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 210, China Grove, 28023 (704) 857-2163	Rev. Clarence Walck, Jr.
China Grove	Ebenezer Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 347, China Grove, 28023 (704) 857-1377	Rev. John W. Sell
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel Lutheran Church P.O. Box 417, China Grove, 28023 (704) 857-5696	Rev. Delmer L. Chilton
China Grove	Mt. Moriah Lutheran Church Rt. 3, Box 349, China Grove, 28023 (704) 857-5034	Rev. Howard G. Baker
China Grove	St. Mark's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 596, China Grove, 28023 (704) 857-2092	Rev. Harvey L. Blume
Claremont	Mt. Calvary Lutheran Church P.O. Box 579, Claremont, 28610 (704) 459-7195	Rev. William C. Wood
Claremont	St. Mark Box 550, Claremont, 28610 (704) 459-7242	Rev. Stanley Stiver
Clemmons	King of Glory 3704 Tanglebrook Trls., Clemmons, 27012 (919) 766-7752	
Cleveland	Amity Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 267, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4585	
Cleveland	Lebanon Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 420, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4660	Rev. Stephen R. Rhodes
Concord	Calvary Lutheran Church 63 Lake Concord Rd., NE, Concord, 28025 (704) 782-6923 or 788-4326	Rev. John E. Boyd, Jr.
Concord	Cold Water Lutheran Church 1725 Gold Hill Road Concord, 28025 (704) 786-0497	
Concord	Cross of Christ Lutheran Church Rt. 5, Box 465, Concord, 28025 (704) 782-8483	Rev. Dennis Setzer
Concord	Family of Faith P.O. Box 838, Concord, 28025-0838 (704) 782-0671	Rev. Mark A. Beebe
Concord	Mt. Hermon Lutheran Church Rt. 4, Box 542, Concord, 28025 (704) 782-2326	Rev. Thomas B. Smith

Concord	St. James Lutheran Church P.O. Box 684, Concord, 28025 (704) 786-0166	Rev. Thurmond C. Plexico
Concord	St. John's Lutheran Church Rt. 5, Box 146, Concord, 28025 (704) 436-6081	Rev. Ted W. Goins
Concord	St. Martin's Lutheran Church Rt. 4, Concord, 28025	
Concord	Trinity Lutheran Church 3747 Trinity Ch. Rd., Concord, 28025 (704) 933-3550	Rev. J. Pierce Evans, Jr.
Conover	Faith Lutheran Church 439 7th St. Pl., SW, Conover, 28613 (704) 464-3804	Rev. Donald M. Phillips
Conover	Mt. Zion Rt. 2, Box 785, Conover, 28613 (704) 256-2123	Rev. James Zimmerman
Conover	St. Luke's Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 156, Conover, 28613 (704) 256-8373	Rev. Garold R. Carter
Crouse	St. Paul's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 131, Crouse, 28033 (704) 732-0323	
Dallas	Antioch Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 237, Dallas, 28034 (704) 922-3574	Rev. Edwin A. Cook
Dallas	Holy Communion Lutheran Church P.O. Box 597, Dallas, 28034 (704) 922-5375	Rev. John F. Merck
Dallas	Lutheran Church of Our Saviour P.O. Box 457, Dallas, 28034 (704) 922-4648	Rev. Carl M. Haynes
Dallas	Philadelphia Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 145, Dallas, 28034 (704) 922-5334	Rev. Gary A. Weant
Dallas	St. Paul's Lutheran Church Rt. 3, Box 187, Dallas, 28034 (704) 922-4387	Rev. John H. Bollinger
Durham	Abiding Savior Box 8801, Durham, 27707 (919) 682-7497	Rev. Michael Wendt
Durham	Christ Lutheran Church 2109 N. Duke St., Durham, 27704 (919) 477-7600	
Durham	Christus-Victor Lutheran Church P.O. Box 12343, Research Triangle Park, 27709 (919) 544-7195	Rev. Dennis L. Bolton
Durham	St. Paul's Lutheran Church 1200 Cornwallis Rd., Durham, 27705 (919) 489-3214	Rev. David L. Martin Rev. Mary Anna Bader
East Spencer	Christ Lutheran Church P.O. Box 397, East Spencer, 28039 (704) 637-5635	Rev. Harry Rau

Elkin	Christ Lutheran Church P.O. Box 187, Elkin, 28621 (704) 835-2202	
Faith	Faith Lutheran Church P.O. Box 669, Faith, 28041 (704) 279-2500	Rev. Alfred D. Rhyne
Fayetteville	Christus-Victor Lutheran Church P.O. Box 40306, Fayetteville, 28309 (919) 425-8168	Rev. James L. Dougherty
Fayetteville	St. James Lutheran Church P.O. Box 53298, Fayetteville, 28305 (919) 484-8052	Rev. John C. Earp
Garner	Lord of Life Lutheran Church P.O. Box 587, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-9044	Rev. Joseph E. Tallent
Gastonia	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church 805 S. York St., Gastonia, 28052 (704) 864-0378	
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel Lutheran Church 702 N. New Hope Rd., Gastonia, 28052 (704) 864-6491	Rev. Charles R. McManus
Gastonia	Lutheran Church of Our Redeemer 1915 S. New Hope Rd., Gastonia, 28052 (704) 865-6152	Rev. R. Buford Kaylor
Gibsonville	Frieden's Lutheran Church 5706 NC 61 N, Gibsonville, 27249 (919) 449-7421	Rev. G. Andreas Armstrong
Gibsonville	Peace Lutheran Church 6015 Frieden's Ch. Rd., Gibsonville, 27249 (919) 697-1215	Rev. James W. Campbell
Gibsonville	Sharon Lutheran Church Cluster Box 6616, Gibsonville, 27249 (919) 449-4748	Rev. William N. Hoss
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Gold Hill, 28071 (704) 279-3768	
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd Lutheran Church 813 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, 27530 (919) 735-0128	Rev. Patrick W. Riddle
Granite Falls	Philadelphia Lutheran Church P.O. Box 278, Granite Falls, 28630 (704) 396-1562	Rev. J. Stephen Misenheimer
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's Lutheran Church Rt. 3, Box 218, Granite Falls, 28630 (704) 495-8677	Rev. Terry F. Pitts
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg Lutheran Church P.O. Box 345, Granite Quarry, 28072 (704) 279-4505	Rev. John N. Woodard
Greensboro	Christ 3600 Lawndale Dr., Greensboro, 27408 (919) 288-4482	Rev. Henry Boschen

Greensboro	First Lutheran Church 3600 W. Friendly Ave., Greensboro, 27410 (919) 292-9125	Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr. Rev. Charles M. Zimmerman
Greensboro	Lutheran Church of Our Father 3304 Groometown Rd., Greensboro, 27407 (919) 299-4474	Rev. Stephen E. Ehlers
Greensboro	Prince of Peace Lutheran Church 1100 Curtis St., Greensboro, 27408 (919) 378-9738	Rev. Bernard W. Hess
Greensboro	Lutheran Church of the Resurrection 6720 Friendly Ave., Greensboro, 27410 (919) 292-4984	Rev. Andrew F. Weisner
Greenville	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church 1801 S. Elm St., Greenville, 27834 (919) 756-2058	Rev. R. Graham Nahouse
Hamlet	St. Paul's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 207, Hamlet, 28345 (919) 582-0729	Rev. William C. Haskell
Havelock	St. Timothy Lutheran Church P.O. Box 536, Havelock, 28532 (919) 447-7535	Rev. Frank E. Ebert
Hendersonville	Grace Lutheran Church P.O. Box 158, Hendersonville, 28793 (704) 693-4890	Rev. C. Judd Ludder
Hickory	Bethany Lutheran Church 1644 Main Ave. Dr., NW, Hickory, 28601 (704) 322-5002	Rev. John C. Misenheimer
Hickory	Bethlehem Lutheran Church Rt. 3, Box 54, Hickory, 28601 (704) 327-3600	
Hickory	Good Hope Lutheran Church 1763 Highland Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601 (704) 327-8961	Rev. Ronald W. Fink
Hickory	Good Shepherd Lutheran Church 442 17th Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601 (704) 324-1533	Rev. Michael Bovingdon
Hickory	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church P.O. Box 596, Hickory, 28603 (704) 322-2536	Rev. James R. Stephenson Rev. James H. Cone Rev. Michael McCarthy
Hickory	Messiah Lutheran Church 3510 Main Ave. Dr., NW, Hickory, 28601 (704) 328-1363	Rev. C. Henry Rendleman
Hickory	Millers 2280 12th Avenue, NE, Hickory, 28601 (704) 324-8847	Rev. Paul R. Kanupp
Hickory	Mt. Olive Lutheran Church 2780 N. Center St., Hickory, 28601 (704) 324-6198	Rev. Walter L. Hitchcock, Jr.
Hickory	Mt. Pisgah Rt. 13, Box 930, Hickory, 28601 (704) 495-8251	Rev. Richard Browder Rev. Timothy Jordan

Hickory	New Jerusalem Lutheran Church Rt. 3, Box 258, Hickory, 28601 (704) 324-7272	Rev. Gilmer C. Miller, Jr.
Hickory	Sardis Lutheran Church Rt. 8, Box 1404, Hickory, 28601 (704) 464-5477	Rev. James White
Hickory	Shiloh Lutheran Church Rt. 13, Box 70, Hickory, 28603 (704) 495-7462	Rev. Gregory Bruce Williams
Hickory	St. Andrew's Lutheran Church 629 8th St., NE, Hickory, 28601 (704) 322-2981	Rev. William F. Milholland
Hickory	St. Paul's 629 Second Ave., SW, Hickory, 28602 (704) 327-5886	Rev. Lawrence F. Meyer
Hickory	St. Stephen's Lutheran Church 2259 12th Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601 (704) 322-3211	Rev. Karl U. Dunn
Hickory	St. Timothy Lutheran Church Rt. 11, Box 635, Hickory, 28601 (704) 327-2445	Rev. Roger L. Beaver
Hickory	Zion Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 20, Hickory, 28602 (704) 294-2532	Rev. Floyd W. Bost
High Point	Emmanuel Lutheran Church P.O. Box 5063, High Point, 27262 (919) 882-2119	Rev. Gary A. Perryman Rev. Bill J. Duncan (Assoc. Pastor)
High Point	St. Michael's Lutheran Church 100 Skeet Club Rd., High Point, 27260 (919) 869-2311	Rev. C. Jeffrey Cloninger
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron Lutheran Church P.O. Box 346, Hildebran, 28637 (704) 397-3332	Rev. Gary S. Coble
Hudson	St. John's Lutheran Church 352 Central St., Hudson, 28638 (704) 728-3935	Rev. Robt. F. Shelby, III
Huntersville	Community in Christ Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 491, Huntersville, 28078 (704) 892-5478	Rev. Lonnie W. Karriker
Jacksonville	Lutheran Church of Our Saviour P.O. Box 687, Jacksonville, 28541 (919) 347-2207	Rev. Richard E. Boger
Julian	Coble's Lutheran Church 5200 Coble's Church Rd., Julian, 27283 (919) 697-1300	Rev. Donald Murray
Kannapolis	Bethany Lutheran Church 623 N. Juniper St., Kannapolis, 28081 (704) 932-3716	
Kannapolis	Center Grove Lutheran Church 1601 S. Cannon Blvd., Kannapolis, 28081 (704) 933-6721	Rev. Maurice E. Staley

Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church 302 S. Main St., Kannapolis, 28081 (704) 932-5816 or 933-4101	Rev. David R. Keck Rev. John Futterer
Kannapolis	Lutheran Church of the Redeemer 1502 Huntingdon, Kannapolis, 28081-5759 (704) 933-9703	
Kannapolis	St. David's Lutheran Church 107 W. 22nd St., Kannapolis, 28081 (704) 938-1453	Rev. Clyde P. Haas, Jr.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch Lutheran Church 701 Campbell St., Kannapolis, 28081 (704) 932-8461	Rev. Wallace E. Morton, Sr.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection Lutheran Church 600 Crescent Cir., Kings Mountain, 28086 (704) 739-5580	Rev. Phillip M. Squire
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's Lutheran Church 201 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, 28086 (704) 739-7466	Rev. Harwood T. Smith, Jr.
Kinston	Prince of Peace Lutheran Church 2101 Carey Rd., Kinston, 28501 (919) 522-2732	Rev. Elizabeth J. Toler
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial Lutheran Church P.O. Box 1, Kure Beach, 28449 (919) 458-5266	Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr.
Landis	Trinity Lutheran Church 108 W. Rice St., Landis, 28088 (704) 857-2441	
Laurinburg	Lutheran Church of the Living Word 1925 S. Main St., Laurinburg, 28351 (919) 276-7900	Rev. Jimmy L. Bruce
Lenoir	St. John's Lutheran Church 881 Taylorsville Rd., SE, Lenoir, 28645 (704) 728-3935	Rev. David Mielke
Lenoir	St. Mark's Lutheran Church Rt. 8, Box 366, Taylorsville, 28681 (704) 632-4876	
Lenoir	St. Stephen's Lutheran Church 1406 Harper Ave., NW, Lenoir, 28645 (704) 758-1261	Rev. Gary W. Eichhorn
Lewisville	Shiloh Lutheran Church Box 125, Lewisville, 27023 (919) 945-9175	Rev. Richard P. Roth
Lexington	Beck's Lutheran Church Rt. 17, Box 487, Lexington, 27292 (704) 249-2056	Rev. Eldon O. Roever
Lexington	First Lutheran Church P.O. Box 308, Lexington, 27292 (704) 246-6018	Rev. Michael E. Collins
Lexington	Holly Grove Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 1444, Lexington, 27292 (704) 249-2807	Rev. Grady W. Beaver, Jr.

Lexington	Lebanon Lutheran Church Rt. 6, Box 112, Lexington, 27292 (704) 352-2100	Rev. Claude F. Crawford, Jr.
Lexington	New Jerusalem Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 203, Lexington, 27292	
Lexington	Pilgrim Lutheran Church Rt. 12, Box 1689, Lexington, 27292 (704) 246-6082	
Lexington	St. Luke's Lutheran Church Rt. 5, Box 177, Lexington, 27292 (704) 956-2080	Rev. L. Alfred Mullen, II
Liberty	Grace Lutheran Church P.O. Box 1176, Liberty, 27298 (919) 622-2080	Rev. Charles T. Britton
Liberty	Low's Lutheran Church 2128 NC 61, Liberty, 27298 (919) 565-4639	Rev. William R. Rhyne
Lincolnton	Bethel Lutheran Church Rt. 4, Box 767, Lincolnton, 28092 (704) 922-5487	Rev. Charles E. Leavitt
Lincolnton	Bethphage Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 316, Lincolnton, 28092 (704) 735-8405	Rev. Clarence E. Sifford, Jr.
Lincolnton	Daniel's Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 184, Lincolnton, 28092 (704) 735-8034	
Lincolnton	Emmanual Lutheran Church 216 S. Aspen St., Lincolnton, 28092 (704) 735-9033	Rev. Terry W. Agner
Lincolnton	Holy Cross Lutheran Church 135 Mooresville Hwy., Lincolnton, 28092 (704) 732-0251	
Lincolnton	Salem Lutheran Church Rt. 3, Box 142, Maiden, 28650 (704) 735-9550	Rev. M. Jack Rhyne
Lincolnton	St. Luke's Lutheran Church Rt. 3, Lincolnton, 28092 (704) 735-1570	
Lumberton	St. Mark's Lutheran Church 2501 Barker St., Lumberton, 28358 (919) 739-2329	Rev. Edgar G. Elkins
Maiden	St. Martin's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 542, Maiden, 28650 (704) 428-8527	Rev. G. Reginald Cruse
Matthews	Cross & Crown 1024 Matthews/Pineville Rd. Matthews, 28105 (704) 847-5967	Rev. Carl M. Fisher
Matthews	Morning Star Lutheran Church 12509 Idlewild Rd., Matthews, 28105 (704) 847-4502	Rev. James E. Rogers

Mocksville	Holy Cross Lutheran Church Rt. 4, Box 67-A, Mocksville, 27028 (704) 634-5419	Rev. John A. Johnson
Monroe	St. Luke's Lutheran Church 1206 Forest Ave., Monroe, 28110 (704) 283-5244	Rev. Paul B. Beatty
Mooresville	St. Mark's Lutheran Church 454 Fieldstone Rd., Mooresville, 28115 (704) 664-5474	Rev. Johnny C. Cozart
Morganton	Calvary Lutheran Church 119 N. King St., Morganton, 28655 (704) 437-0780	Rev. Michael L. Collins
Mt. Airy	St. Andrew's Lutheran Church 1403 Fancy Gap Rd., Mt. Airy, 27030 (919) 789-4315	Rev. David F. Lindler
Mt. Holly	Luth. Church of the Good Shepherd P.O. Box 671, Mt. Holly, 28120 (704) 827-4751	Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
Mt. Pleasant	Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity P.O. Box 595, Mt. Pleasant, 28124 (704) 436-9714	Rev. Donald R. Deal
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 376, Mt. Pleasant, 28124 (704) 436-6818	
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Olive Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 102, Mt. Pleasant, 28124 (704) 436-6119	Rev. Frederick J. DeRasmo, Jr.
Mt. Ulla	St. Luke's Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Mt. Ulla, 28125 (704) 278-2710	Rev. James Braswell
New Bern	St. Andrew's Lutheran Church 1605 Neuse Blvd., New Bern, 28560 (919) 637-5879	Rev. David R. Eastes
Newland	Church of the Savior P.O. Box 254, Newland, 28657 (704) 733-6251	
Newton	Beth-Eden Lutheran Church 400 N. Main St., Newton, 28658 (704) 464-3331	Rev. Dr. Bill B. Mims, Jr.
Newton	Grace Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 358, Newton, 28658 (704) 462-1035	Rev. Gene W. Bruce
Newton	St. James Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 15, Newton, 28658 (704) 464-1953	Rev. Donald B. Loadholdt
Newton	Old St. Paul's Rt. 3, Box 110,a Newton, 28658 (704) 464-9786	Rev. John H. Groth
Pineville	Living Saviour Lutheran Church 6817 Carmel Rd., Ext., Pineville, 28134 (704) 542-3626	Rev. Michael W. Frye

Raleigh	Good Shepherd Lutheran Church 8809 Weathersfield Ct., Raleigh, 27612 (919) 848-1573	Rev. David A. Sloop
Raleigh	Grace 5010 Six Forks Road, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-1815	Rev. Kenneth Tonneson
Raleigh	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church 2723 Clark Ave., Raleigh, 27607 (919) 828-1687	Rev. Stephen P. Gerhard Rev. Beverly D. Alexander
Raleigh	St. Philip's Lutheran Church 7304 Falls of the Neuse Rd., Raleigh, 27609 (919) 847-9666	Rev. Robert J. Kepley
Reidsville	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church P.O. Box 505, Reidsville, 27320 (919) 349-6278	Rev. David D. Yoder
Richfield	Luther's Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 491, Richfield, 28137 (704) 279-3928	Rev. William H. Link
Richfield	Mt. Zion Lutheran Church P.O. Box 86, Richfield, 28137 (704) 463-7280	Rev. L. Darrell Norris
Richfield	New Bethel Lutheran Church P.O. Box 127, Richfield, 28137 (704) 463-7225	
Robbinsville	Morningside Lutheran Church P.O. Box 1208, Robbinsville, 28771 (704) 837-7279	
Rockwell	Immanuel Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 393, Rockwell, 28138 (704) 279-3737	Rev. Bruce C. Sheeks
Rockwell	St. James Lutheran Church P.O. Box 486, Rockwell, 28138 (704) 279-3150	Rev. Woodrow Frick
Rocky Mount	Resurrection 433 Winstead Ave. Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-7462	Rev. William Hollar
Rocky Mount	Trinity Lutheran Church 501 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 446-5256	Rev. George L. Simmons
Rural Hall	Nazareth Lutheran Church P.O. Box 519, Rural Hall, 27045 (919) 969-5337	Rev. Edward McCarthy
Salisbury	Bethel Lutheran Church Rt. 1, Box 635, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-0331	Rev. William F. Milholland, Jr.
Salisbury	Christiana Lutheran Church Rt. 5, Box 304, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 279-4655	Rev. Don R. Safrit
Salisbury	Gloria Dei Lutheran Church 1908 Statesville Blvd., Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-8354	

Salisbury	Grace Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 670, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 857-8641	The Rev. Gene C. Bost
Salisbury	Haven Lutheran Church 207 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, 28144 (704) 633-4881	Rev. Glenn M. Zorb
Salisbury	Messiah Lutheran Church 701 E. Lafayette St., Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-5787	Rev. W. Raymond Hollifield
Salisbury	Organ Lutheran Church Rt. 3, Box 676, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 279-3096	Rev. G. David Swygert
Salisbury	Prince of Peace Lutheran Church Rt. 7, Box 665, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 857-9588	Rev. Brent Nichols
Salisbury	Salem Lutheran Church Rt. 6, Box 315, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-0352	Rev. Carroll L. Robinson
Salisbury	St. John's Lutheran Church 200 W. Innes St., Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-3431	Rev. David K. Huddle
Salisbury	St. Mark's Lutheran Church Rt. 2, Box 461, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 633-1576	Rev. George L. Rhyne
Salisbury	St. Matthew's Lutheran Church Rt. 5, Box 548, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 633-3770	Rev. David E. Ridenhour
Salisbury	St. Paul's Lutheran Church Rt. 7, Box 870, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 633-0922	Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr.
Salisbury	St. Peter's Lutheran Church Rt. 5, Box 404, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 279-5054	Rev. Tommy K. Beaver
Salisbury	Union Lutheran Church Rt. 10, Box 566, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-5092	Rev. E. Walter Cleckley, Jr.
Sanford	Trinity Lutheran Church P.O. Box 787, Sanford, 27330 (919) 776-1723	Rev. Charles R. Huggins
Shelby	Ascension Lutheran Church P.O. Box 266, Shelby, 28150 (704) 487-5679	Rev. David L. Lohr
Southern Pines	Our Saviour Lutheran Church P.O. Box 346, Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-2662	Rev. Palmer D. Clemmer
Southport	St. Peter's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 10692, Southport, 28461 (919) 457-5604	Rev. Paul D. Townsend
Spencer	Calvary Lutheran Church P.O. Box 23, Spencer, 28159 (704) 636-2152	Rev. Randall A. Cauble
Spindale	Advent Lutheran Church 104 E. Main St., Spindale, 28160 (704) 287-2056	Rev. Bruce Bruhwel

Stanley	Christ Lutheran Church P.O. Box 566, Stanley, 28164 (704) 263-2621	Rev. Chris Eichorn
Startown	St. Paul's Lutheran Church Rt. 4, Box 130, Newton, 28658 (704) 464-3853	Rev. Timothy M. Smith
Statesville	Mt. Hermon Lutheran Church Rt. 6, Box 146, Statesville, 28677 (704) 872-7394	Rev. Lawrence E. Yount
Statesville	Sharon Lutheran Church Rt. 6, Box 417, Statesville, 28677 (704) 872-0780	Rev. Robert W. Yount
Statesville	St. John's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 943, Statesville, 28677 (704) 873-0222	Dr. Hoyle L. Whiteside
Statesville	St. Paul's Lutheran Church Rt. 7, Box 89-A, Statesville, 28677 (704) 872-2547	Rev. John M. Stoudemayer
Sylva	Shepherd of the Hills Luth. Church P.O. Box 566, Sylva, 28779 (704) 586-2084	Rev. David G. Webb
Taylorsville	Friendship Lutheran Church Rt. 6, Box 231, Taylorsville, 28681 (704) 632-4482	Rev. C. Edgar Lindler
Taylorsville	Reformation Lutheran Church 509 W. Main Ave., Taylorsville, 28681 (704) 632-3044	Rev. E. Franklin Waugh
Taylorsville	St. John's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 82, Taylorsville, 28681 (704) 632-7631	Rev. David N. Mielke 1986
Taylorsville	St. Luke Rt. 7, Box 196, Taylorsville, 28681 (704) 632-8486	Rev. Larry Swidzinski
Thomasville	Grace Lutheran Church P.O. Box 99, Thomasville, 27360 (919) 476-4114	Rev. Craig D. Saltzer
Troutman	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church P.O. Box 308, Troutman, 28166 (704) 528-5334	Rev. Thomas F. Cogan
Vale	Cedar Grove Lutheran Church Rt. 4, Box 23, Vale, 28168 (704) 276-2430	Rev. Dale L. Pederson
Vale	Trinity Lutheran Church General Delivery, Vale, 28168 (704) 276-1257	Rev. Perry L. Sloop
Welcome	Our Saviour's Lutheran Church P.O. Box 1119, Welcome, 27374 (704) 731-4315	Rev. J. George Gilbert, Jr.
Whiteville	Christ the King Lutheran Church 105 S. Madison St., Whiteville, 28472 (919) 642-4784	Father Robert Schriber

Wilkesboro	Lutheran Church of Atonement 332 Sunset Dr., Wilkesboro, 28697 (919) 838-5522	Rev. Craven G. Ford
Wilmington	Reconciliation Lutheran Church Middlesound Loop Road, Wilmington, 28403 (919) 686-4742	Rev. Frank C. Perry
Wilmington	St. Matthew's Lutheran Church 612 S. College Rd., Wilmington, 28403 (919) 791-4582	Rev. Harold L. McSwain
Wilmington	St. Paul's Lutheran Church 12 N. 6th St., Wilmington, 28401 (919) 762-4882	Rev. Richard B. Graf, Jr.
Wilson	Ascension Lutheran Church 2512 W. Nash St., Wilson, 27893 (919) 243-3825	Rev. David W. Kaeser
Winston-Salem	Augsburg Lutheran Church 845 W. 5th St., Winston-Salem, 27101 (919) 722-8144	Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr. Rev. Timothy H. Glenham
Winston-Salem	Christ Lutheran Church 3205 S. Main St., Winston-Salem, 27107 (919) 788-9211	Rev. Milbert E. Kurtz
Winston-Salem	Lutheran Church of the Epiphany 5220 Silas Crk. Prkwy., NW, Winston-Salem, 27106 (919) 765-6211	Rev. Paul L. Conrad Rev. Elizabeth Kearney Rev. W. Douglas Kearney

SECTION D

ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES

Roll of Lay Delegates Constituting Convention

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
China Grove	Concordia	Helen Campbell	Rt. #3, Box 230; Mooresville, 28115
		Phillip Karriker	Rt. #3, Box 316; Mooresville, 28115
China Grove	Ebenezer	Gaynelle Kindley	Rt. 2, Box 383; China Grove, 28023
		Glenn Kindley	Rt. 2, Box 383; China Grove, 28023
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	David Hord	Lutheran Chapel; China Grove, 28023
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Mrs. Clancy Barnhardt	2911 Vale Avenue; Kannapolis, 28081
China Grove	St. Mark's	Lanny Bost	522 Kirk St.; China Grove, 28023
		Martha Rudisill	425 Park St.; China Grove, 28023
		Mrs. Lang Ngoc Bost	522 Kirk St.; China Grove, 28023
Cleveland	Amity		
Cleveland	Lebanon	Frances L. Barber	P. O. Box 285; Cleveland, 27013
		Lawson P. Boland	P. O. Box 30; Barber, 27008
East Spencer	Christ	Dorothy S. Brandon	614 N. Salisbury Ave.; Spencer, 28159
Faith	Faith	Ellen Fink	Box 226; Faith, 28041
		Ted Peeler	Box 108; Faith, 28041
		Vixiene Keovilay	Box 417; Faith, 28041
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Frances Trexler	Rt. 13, Box 10; Salisbury, 28144
		Col. Tommy Trexler	Rt. 13, Box 10; Salisbury, 28144
Kannapolis	St. David's	Margaret Albright	2600 Vale Ave.; Kannapolis, 28081
		Wayne Armstrong	612 E. 12th St.; Kannapolis, 28081
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Harold Campbell	Rt. 3, Box 254; China Grove, 28023
		Mrs. Edd Utley	207 N. Rose Avenue; Kannapolis, 28081
Landis	Trinity	Debbie Beaver	819 Laurel St.; China Grove, 28023
		Eric Beaver	819 Laurel St.; China Grove, 28023
Mocksville	Holy Cross	James R. McBride	442 So. Main St.; Mocksville, 27028
		Judith B. McBride	442 So. Main St.; Mocksville, 27028
Mooresville	St. Mark	Jim McFarland	Rt. 4, Box 157; Mocksville, 27028
		Kathy McFarland	Rt. 4, Box 157; Mocksville, 27028

Mt. Ulla	St. Luke	William Connelly	Rt. 2; Mt. Ulla, 28125
		Nell Lentz	Rt. 2; Mt. Ulla, 28125
Richfield	Luther's		
Rockwell	Immanuel		
Rockwell	St. James	Ray Goodman	Rt. 2, Box 570; Rockwell, 28138
Salisbury	Bethel	Lorene Coates	Rt. 1, Box 472; Salisbury, 28144
		James Lentz	Rt. 1, Box 494; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	Christiana	Freddie Eller	P. O. Box 97; Granite Quarry, 28072
		Pat Barringer	104 Juniper Dr.; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Warren Howard	129 S. Milford Dr.; Salisbury, 28144
		Beth Young	328 East Bank St.; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	Grace	Crawford E. Sloop	Rt. 2, Box 570; Salisbury, 28144
		Eva Sloop	Rt. 2, Box 570; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	Haven	Pam Agner	Rt. 10, Box 899; Salisbury, 28144
		Steve Agner	Rt. 10, Box 899; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	Messiah	Lucille Basinger	1224 Beechnut Lane; Salisbury, 28144
		Danny Roseman	Rt. 2, Box 723-B; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	Organ	Don Mitchell	Rt. 2, Box 499; Rockwell, 28138
		Helen Fisher	Rt. 3, Box 461F; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	Prince of Peace		
Salisbury	Salem	Reginald Dailey	423 Willow Road; Salisbury, 28144
		Dr. Wayne Wilson	21 Nottingham Road; Salisbury, 28144
		Betty Lou Rice	Rt. 6, Box 513; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	St. John's	Pat Conner	P. O. Box 4328; Salisbury, 28144
		Jeff Morris	515 Pinewood Ave.; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	St. Mark's	Tina Yost	Rt. 6, Goodnight Road; Salisbury, 28144
		Jeff Jablonski	20 Camelot Road; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	St. Matthew	Lucille Barringer	Rt. 10, Box 754; Salisbury, 28144
		Lincoln Barringer	Rt. 10, Box 754; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	St. Paul	Ruth Bernhardt	Rt. 13, Box 504; Salisbury, 28144
		Carl R. Haynes	Rt. 11, Box 436; Salisbury, 28144

CENTRAL DISTRICT (cont.)

Salisbury	St. Peter	Maxine Casper	Rt. 5, Box 406; Salisbury, 28144
Salisbury	Union	Catherine Mahaley	Rt. 10, Box 531; Salisbury, 28144
		White Mahaley	Rt. 10, Box 531; Salisbury, 28144
Spencer	Calvary	Larry Gruber	Rt. 8, Box 149-A; Salisbury, 28144
		Sarah Krohn	Rt. 8, Box 803; Salisbury, 28144
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	Mark C. Yount	Rt. 6, Box 146; Statesville, 28677
Statesville	Sharon	Faye Setzer	Rt. 6; Statesville, 28677
		Lyerly Setzer	Rt. 6; Statesville, 28677
Statesville	St. John's	Anne Whiteside	302 Starmount Dr.; Statesville, 28677
		Brown H. Kimball	1316 Beechwood Rd.; Statesville, 28677
		Miss Misato In	1305 Reid St.; Statesville, 28677
Statesville	St. Paul	Margaret Troutman	716 Oakdale Dr.; Statesville, 28677
		Sam Troutman	716 Oakdale Dr.; Statesville, 28677
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Beth Cloaninger	P. O. Box 27; Troutman, 28166
		Halbert W. Rimmer	Rt. 1, Box 653; Troutman, 28166

COASTAL DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Atlantic Beach	Shepherd of the Sea	Nancy Schrum	106 Magnolia Ct., Rt. 3; Morehead, 28557
		Vernon Schrum	106 Magnolia Ct., Rt. 3; Morehead, 28557
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Jerry Trier	104 College Circle; Mt. Olive, 28365
		Sandy Allan	302 Tramma Place; Goldsboro, 27530
Greenville	Our Redeemer		
Havelock	St. Timothy	Paul White	234 Tilton St.; Havelock, 28532
		Marti Coombes	234 Tilton St.; Havelock, 28531
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	Susan Vick	609 River Court; Jacksonville, 28540
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Edith Lang	Rt. 3, Box 106; Ayden, 28513
		Melvin Lang	Rt. 3, Box 106; Ayden, 28513
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Gary Cavender	P. O. Box 328; Kure Beach, 28449
		Kim Cavender	P. O. Box 328; Kure Beach, 28449
Lumberton	St. Mark's	Lois Jane Rogers	1405 Eisenhower St.; Lumberton, 28358
		David N. Guy	2801 N. Show St.; Lumberton, 28358
New Bern	St. Andrew	Phyllis Frank	2400 Educational Drive; New Bern, 28560
		Kenneth D. McCain	2411 Thomas Ave.; New Bern, 28560
Southport	St. Peter's	Stephen B. Yount	6035 Spikerush Trail; Southport, 28461
		Gloria Yount	6035 Spikerush Trail; Southport, 28461
Whiteville	Christ the King	Dianne S. Lloyd	Rt. 5, Box 77-D; Whiteville, 28472
		Douglas Lloyd	Rt. 5, Box 77-D; Whiteville, 28472
Wilmington	Reconciliation	Sue Jahnke	114 Brookwood Avenue; Wilmington, 28403
		Robert Borth	326 Scottsdale Road; Wilmington, 28403
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Dale Blade	140 Edgewater Lane; Wilmington, 28403
		Cherry Horn	413 N. Crestwood Drive; Wilmington, 28403
		Theresa Shade	335 Silver Terra Drive; Wilmington, 28403
Wilmington	St. Paul's	Mrs. Richard Graf	110 Yorkshire Lane; Wilmington, 28403
		Clarence Hales, Jr.	442 Semmes Drive; Wilmington, 28403

EASTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Cary	Christ the King	Thomas R. Hegele	1205 Wicklow Dr.; Cary, 27511
		Edythe Stanislaw	1445 Princess Anne; Raleigh, 27607
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	John C. Herion	714 Emory Drive; Chapel Hill, 27514
		Suzanne Snedeker	2001 University Drive; Durham, 27707
		Regina Sherard	1801 Williamsburg Rd. 28-D; Durham, 27707
Durham	Abiding Savior	Ralph Hester	523 Uzzle St.; Durham, 27713
		Ruth McDonald	902 Cana Street; Durham, 27707
		William McDonald	902 Cana Street; Durham, 27707
Durham	Christ		
Durham	Christus-Victor	Robert Schumann	1408 Vanguard Place; Durham, 27713
		Faith Ashton	
Durham	St. Paul	Wesley Brewer	2921 Welcome Drive; Durham, 27705
		Judy Schlegel	1301-A Hudson St.; Durham, 27705
		Velia Watson	16 Copper Hill Court; Durham, 27707
Fayetteville	Christus-Victor	Helen Smith	3510 Madison Ave.; Fayetteville, 28309
		Mrs. Clarice Isenbarger	P. O. Box 1443; Pinehurst, 28374
		Herbert Punchard	355 E. New Hampshire Ave.; So. Pines, 28387
Fayetteville	St. James	Harry Arne	2500 Lockwood Dr.; Fayetteville, 28303
		Norma Currie	912 Rodie Ave.; Fayetteville, 28304
Garner	Lord of Life	Carolyn Watkins	4605 Graham Newton Road; Raleigh, 27606
		Richard Roof	1407 Bickingham Rd.; Garner, 27529
Hamlet	St. Paul	Glenn London	221 Wilmington St.; Hamlet, 28345
		Mildred London	221 Wilmington St.; Hamlet, 28345
Laurinburg	Living Word	Patricia Williams	Rt. 1, Box 612; Laurinburg, 28352
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	Sue Woodling	6713 Valley Dr., Raleigh, 27612
		Brad Buff	8712 Wellsley Way; Raleigh, 27612
Raleigh	Grace	Glenna Sears	3601 Swann Dr.; Raleigh, 27612
		Bert Amdahl	6200 Gainsborough Dr.; Raleigh, 27612

Raleigh	Holy Trinity	A. L. Finkner	5425 Ironwood Lane; Raleigh, 27612
		Jennifer Ginn	2221 Henslowe Dr.; Raleigh, 27603
		Warren Keyes	Rt. 1, Box 467; Mt. Pleasant, 28115
Raleigh	Hope (Mission)		
Raleigh	St. Philip		
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Bennett Harris	P. O. Box 208; Pinetops, 27864
		Margaret Hogshire	728 Westwood Dr.; Rocky Mount, 27803
Sanford	Trinity	William E. Patterson, Jr.	P. O. Box 301; Sanford, 27330
		Linda C. Huggins	712 Franklin Dr.; Sanford, 27330
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	Herbert Punchard	355 E. New Hampshire Ave.; Southern Pines, 28387
		Helen Smith	3510 Madison Ave.; Fayetteville, 28309
		Mrs. Clarice Isenbarger	P. O. Box 1443; Pinehurst, 28374
Wilson	Ascension	Edith Ristau	502 Randolph St.; Wilson, 27893
		Jerry Ristau	502 Randolph St.; Wilson, 27893

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Martha Sink	2552 Dare St.; Burlington, 27215
		Don Slaughter	2552 Dare St.; Burlington, 27215
Asheboro	St. John's	Tom Frazier	119 Oakhurst Dr.; Asheboro, 27203
		Marti Frazier	119 Oakhurst Dr.; Asheboro, 27203
Burlington	Macedonia	Judy Apple	402 Westbrook Ave.; Elon College, 27244
		Charles Wells	1120 E. Willowbrook Dr.; Burlington, 27215
Burlington	Messiah	Lee Emery	1911 Bradbury Dr.; Burlington, 27215
		Jackie Emery	1911 Bradbury Dr.; Burlington, 27215
Burlington	St. Paul's	Mae P. Hawkins	Rt. 6, Box 280; Burlington, 27215
		C. Wilton Hawkins	Rt. 6, Box 280; Burlington, 27215
Clemmons	King of Glory		
Elkin	Christ	Clyde Shook	628 Elk Spur St.; Elkin, 28621
		Susan Shook	628 Elk Spur St.; Elkin, 28621
Gibsonville	Friedens	Regina Cobb	820 Piedmont Ave.; Gibsonville, 27249
Gibsonville	Peace		
Gibsonville	Sharon		
Greensboro	First	Joretta Klepfer	1402 Forest Hill Drive; Greensboro, 27410
		John Shore	3304 Charing Cross Rd.; Greensboro, 27410
		Hubert Chow	108 N. Holden Road; Greensboro, 27410
Greensboro	Our Father	Brenda DeLappe	3721 Oakwood Dr. #20; Greensboro, 27407
		Bill Coble	2404 Mowbry Dr.; Greensboro, 27407
Greensboro	Prince of Peace	Ronal Alston	917 Silver St.; Greensboro, 27407
		Ann Clegg	907 Merrill Dr.; Greensboro, 27410
		Hunter Haith	414 Hargett St.; Greensboro, 27406
Greensboro	Resurrection	Peter Hauser, Ph.D.	4 Holly Crest Drive; Greensboro, 27410
		Susan Riegel	6720 W. Friendly Rd.; Greensboro, 27410
High Point	Emmanuel	William "Bill" Baker	601 Colonial Drive; High Point, 27262
		Margaret Ann Boyan	317 Westover Drive; High Point, 27260
High Point	New Covenant		
High Point	St. Michael	Donna Sims	3404 Corvair Dr.; High Point, 27260
		Ben Saunders	107 Brookberry Court; Jamestown, 28282

Julian	Coble's	Jane Bowman Henry Bowman	5168 Woody Mill Road; Julian, 27283 5168 Woody Mill Road; Julian, 27283
Lewisville	Shiloh		
Lexington	Beck's	David Aldridge	Rt. 2, Box 493; Lexington, 27293
Lexington	First	Beth Collins Paul Miller	266 West 5th St.; Lexington, 27292 213 Frontier Drive; Lexington, 27292
Lexington	Holly Grove	Gary Hedrick Paula Hedrick	Rt. 1, Box 572; Lexington, 27292 Rt. 1, Box 572; Lexington, 27292
Lexington	Lebanon		
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Howard Frank John G. Cooney	Rt. 11, Box 3; Lexington, 27292 P. O. Box 1699; Liberty, 27298
Lexington	Pilgrim	Edward G. Hill Mildred S. Hill	Rt. 12, Box 792; Lexington, 27292 Rt. 12, Box 792; Lexington, 27292
Lexington	St. Luke	A. B. Fink Mary Fink	Rt. 2, Box 253; Linwood, 27299 Rt. 2, Box 253; Linwood, 27299
Liberty	Grace	John G. Cooney Howard Frank	P. O. Box 1699; Liberty, 27298 Rt. 11, Box 3; Lexington, 27292
Liberty	Low's	Bill Rhyne	2128 NC 61; Liberty, 27298
Mt. Airy	St. Andrew	Joanne Bartsh Richard Bartsh	695 Montclair Drive; Mt. Airy, 27030 695 Montclair Drive; Mt. Airy, 27030
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Donna Newell Jack Newell	Rt. 3, Box 331; Reidsville, 27320 Rt. 3, Box 331; Reidsville, 27320
Rural Hall	Nazareth		
Thomasville	Grace	Michael R. Hill Jeanette S. Putnam	710 W. Holly Hill Road; Thomasville, 27360 Rt. 8, Box 382; Thomasville, 27360
Welcome	Our Saviour	Robert N. Taylor, Jr. Cathy Taylor	P. O. Box 5; Welcome, 27374 P. O. Box 5; Welcome, 27374
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ruth Kooken Dave Montgomery	624 Friar Tuck Rd.; Winston-Salem, 27104 4223 Lake Cliff Road; Clemmons, 27012
Winston-Salem	Christ		
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	Katheryne Holbrook Chuck Kraft	5550 Country Club; Winston-Salem, 27104 6925 Poplar Ridge Rd.; Lewisville, 27023

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First	Kay Eudy	433 N. Ninth St.; Albemarle, 28001
		F. Michael Eudy	433 N. Ninth St.; Albemarle, 28001
Albemarle	St. Martin's	Retha A. Hahn	Rt. 4, Box 185; Albemarle, 28001
		Leora Hahn	Rt. 4, Box 185; Albemarle, 28001
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	Darryl Young	4457 Millbridge Dr.; Charlotte, 28208
		Diane Amidon	1006 Ashford Dr.; Charlotte, 28214
		John Johnson	8713 Deerwood Road; Charlotte, 28214
Charlotte	Advent	David Park	6809 Saddle Ridge Rd.; Charlotte, 28212
		Patti Whitener	8823 Nottoway Drive; Charlotte, 28213
		Tim Caldwell	2249 Flint Glenn Lane; Charlotte, 28213
Charlotte	Christ	John Bower	9509 Hanover So. Tr.; Charlotte, 28210
		Sandy Hamilton	2609 Oakmeade Lane; Matthews, 28105
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Joseph Fasciano	10002 Grand Junction Rd.; Charlotte, 282
		Joyce Patterson	11209 Gladewater Dr.; Matthews, 28105
Charlotte	Incarnation	Jack Eve	3718 Plumgrove Cove; Charlotte, 28210
		Sherry Wooldridge	2312 Seth Thomas Rd.; Charlotte, 28210
		Theresa Perry	233 Providence Sq. Dr.; Charlotte, 28211
Charlotte	Redeemer	Hanford Webb	3964 Whitehall Dr.; Charlotte, 28208
		Pearl Adams	P. O. Box 565; Paw Creek, 28130
Charlotte	St. Luke's	Larry Schuster	5609 Sharon Rd.; Charlotte, 28210
		Melba Chou	153 Lutomma Circle; Charlotte, 28226
		Ervin Fabian	4128 Faison Ave.; Fayetteville, 28309
Charlotte	St. Mark's	Sue Bingaman	6218 Fair Valley Dr.; Charlotte, 28226
		Lowell Engelhard	5418 Eastwyck Ct.; Charlotte, 28226
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Brian Powell	1614 G. Flynnwood Dr.; Charlotte, 28205
		Jenny Gardner	6016 Hollyberry Dr.; Charlotte, 28212
		Frank Metz	4031 Hiddenbrook Dr.; Charlotte, 28205
Concord	Calvary	Goldia Cruse	P. O. Box 1085; Concord, 28025
		Brad Schiele	334 Mt. View Court, SE; Concord, 28025
Concord	Cold Water		
Concord	Cross of Christ	Mary Ann Sifford	Rt. 2, Box 225B; Rockwell, 28138
		Terry D. Sifford	Rt. 2, Box 225B; Rockwell, 28138
		Jean M. Setzer	4500 Rimer Road; Concord, 28025
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Michael E. Linker	100 Krimminger Ave.; Concord, 28025
		Barbara L. Linker	100 Krimminger Ave.; Concord, 28025

Concord	St. Andrew		
Concord	St. James	William S. Fisher Mary Elizabeth King	905 Burrage Rd. NE; Concord, 28025 23 Spring St. NW; Concord, 28025
Concord	St. John	Ray A. Cline Helen Cress	6100 Gold Hill Road; Concord, 28025 1710 Gold Hill Road; Concord, 28025
Concord	St. Martin		
Concord	Trinity	Jerry Mesimer Sandi Mesimer	A-1 Carlye Dr.; Concord, 28025 A-1 Carlye Dr.; Concord, 28025
Gold Hill	St. Stephens		
Huntersville	Community in Christ	Sondra Sigmon	P. O. Box 1015; Cornelius, 28031
Kannapolis	Bethany	Cleo Overcash Ralph Kimball	1206 Lane St.; Kannapolis, 28081 1407 Price Ave.; Kannapolis, 28081
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Amy Lea May Frank May	501 Eddleman Rd.; Kannapolis, 28081 501 Eddleman Rd.; Kannapolis, 28081
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Dr. Bachman S. Brown Wanda Karriker Mr. Khammany Saycocie	1636 Eastwood Dr.; Kannapolis, 28081 6001 Alexander Rd.; Concord, 28025 601 West 8th St.; Kannapolis, 28081
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Ronald Wells Kristie Wells	Rt. 1, Box 171; China Grove, 28023 Rt. 1, Box 171; China Grove, 28023
Matthews	Morning Star	Charles Sigmon Thedis Sloop Joe Sloop	13000 Cloverbottom Dr.; Charlotte, 28212 P. O. Box 417; China Grove, 28023 P. O. Box 417; China Grove, 28023
Monroe	St. Luke	Dorothy Trexler Roy Trexler	1301 Lancaster Ave.; Monroe, 28110 1301 Lancaster Ave.; Monroe, 28110
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Kindred Ritchie Rose Barrier	3707 Dakeita Cir.; Concord, 28025 Rt. 1, Box 14; Mt. Pleasant, 28124
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	William C. Isenhour Mary Isenhour	Rt. 1, Box 467; Mt. Pleasant, 28115 Rt. 1, Box 467; Mt. Pleasant, 28115
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Olive		
Pineville	Living Saviour		
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Elizabeth Campbell Griffin Campbell Dwight Edwards	P. O. Box 254; New London, 28127 P. O. Box 254; New London, 28127 Rt. 3, Box 50; Dallas, 28034
Richfield	New Bethel	Wendy Isenhour	Rt. 1, Box 181; Richfield, 28137

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Elsie Hamilton	103 Georgia-Belle Ave.; Belmont, 28012
		Gary Cline	P. O. Box 836; Belmont, 28012
Bessemer City	Grace	Al Froneberger	P. O. Box 914; Bessemer City, 28016
		Gladys Anthony	120 W. Texas Ave.; Bessemer City, 28016
Cherryville	St. John's	Marshal E. Agner, Dr.	P. O. Box 159; Cherryville, 28021
		Mildred C. Agner	P. O. Box 159; Cherryville, 28021
Cherryville	St. Mark's	Gary Hancock	Rt. 4, Box 83; Cherryville, 28021
		Lisa Hancock	Rt. 4, Box 83; Cherryville, 28021
Crouse	St. Paul's	Ron Blake	107 Gen Hoke Dr.; Lincolnton, 28092
		Terri Blake	107 Gen Hoke Dr.; Lincolnton, 28092
Dallas	Antioch	James Pasour	Rt. 1, Box 284; Bessemer City, 28016
		Lois Davis	Rt. 1, Box 329; Bessemer City, 28016
Dallas	Holy Communion	Frances Rhyne	309 S. Maple St.; Dallas, 28034
		C. Dalton Stowe, Jr.	P. O. Box 721; Dallas, 28034
Dallas	Our Saviour	Almeda L. Bickley	505 W. Main St.; Dallas, 28034
		William V. Lineberger	1707 Hwy. 275; Stanley, 28164
Dallas	Philadelphia	Ginger Cloninger	Rt. 1, Box 405; Dallas, 28034
		P. Ray Cloninger	Rt. 1, Box 405; Dallas, 28034
Dallas	St. Paul's	Bruce Costner	4613 Grier St.; Gastonia, 28054
		Linda Metcalf	Rt. 3, Box 127; Dallas, 28034
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Don Leonard	1214 Crescent Ave.; Gastonia, 28054
		Orija Oyebode	1921 Laurel Lane; Gastonia, 28054
		Jane Coffey	3410 Oakhill Lane; Gastonia, 28054
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Dwight Edwards	Rt. 3, Box 50; Dallas, 28034
		Elizabeth Campbell	P. O. Box 254; New London, 28127
		Griffin Campbell	P. O. Box 254; New London, 28127
Gastonia	Redeemer		
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Ruby Baker	1203 Shelby Road, Kings Mountain, 28086
		Hal Plonk	911 Crescent Cir.; Kings Mountain, 28086
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	Joseph R. Smith	411 W. Gold St.; Kings Mountain, 28086

Lincolnton	Bethel		
Lincolnton	Bethphage	C.Harry Huss	Rt. 1, Box 56-B; Crouse, 28033
		Ms. Carolyn Harmon	Rt. 1, Box 257-A; Lincolnton, 28092
Lincolnton	Daniels'	Frank H. Yoder	Rt. 2, Box 132; Lincolnton, 28092
		Betty Carr	Rt. 1, Box 175-B; Vale, 28168
Lincolnton	Emmanuel		
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Burdetta Trotta	Rt. 1, Box 125; Iron Station, 28080
Lincolnton	Salem	Betty Parlier	Rt. 1, Box 477; Newton, 28658
		Wade Parlier	Rt. 1, Box 477; Newton, 28658
Lincolnton	St. Luke		
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Albert K. Holbrook	Rt. 1, Box 117; Mt. Holly, 28120
		Lanny Huffman	3468 48th St. Blvd., NW; Hickory, 28601
		Carol Hildebrand	313 Friendly Acres; Winston-Salem, 27107
Shelby	Ascension	Hal Mason	810 Waters St.; Shelby, 28150
		Nancy Mason	810 Waters St.; Shelby, 28150
		Mr. Aniedi Abasiekong	609 Marion St.; Shelby, 28151
Stanley	Christ	Sheila B. Wallace	207 Redding Road; Stanley, 28164
		Thomas P. Wallace	207 Redding Road; Stanley, 28164
Vale	Cedar Grove	Elwyn Beam	Rt. 4, Box 57; Vale, 28168
		Barbara Beam	Rt. 4, Box 57; Vale, 28168
Vale	Trinity	Mary Jo Sloop	General Delivery; Vale, 28168
		Larry Sain	Rt. 1; Vale, 28168

WESTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrews	Paula Gruenent	P. O. Box 69; Warner, 28909
		Kenneth Clark	P. O. Box 936; Robbinsville, 28771
Arden	Nativity	Tim Feid	37 Fox Hollow Court; Arden, 28704
		Monica Mayo	63 Hemlock Street; Arden, 28704
Asheville	St. Mark	Marie A. Mauney	Box 254; Old Fort, 28762
		John Y. Yoder, Jr.	117 Fox Chase Rd.; Asheville, 28804
Banner Elk	Holy Communion	Thad A. Taylor	Rt. 1, Box 493B; Banner Elk, 28604
		Pat Taylor	Rt. 1, Box 493B; Banner Elk, 28604
Boone	Bethany	Roy Moretz	P. O. Box 2721; Boone, 28607
		Betty Moretz	P. O. Box 2721; Boone, 28607
Boone	Grace	Doris Niemeyer	Rt. 1, Box 367; Boone, 28607
		Larry Niemeyer	Rt. 1, Box 367; Boone, 28607
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Ken Hadermann	33 Park Ave.; Brevard, 28712
		Larue Martin	106 Miner St.; Brevard, 28712
Burnsville	Messiah of the Mountains	Richard Mauney	P. O. Box 2142; Marion, 28752
		Mary Mauney	P. O. Box 2142; Marion, 28752
Catawba	Ebenezer	Shasta Winkler	P. O. Box 504; Catawba, 28609
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Anne Gilbert	P. O. Box 444; Catawba, 28609
		Kermit L. Nash, Jr.	P. O. Box 446; Catawba, 28609
Conover	Faith	Gail Hendrix	Rt. 3, Box 52; Conover, 28613
		Wade Fox	P. O. Box 1036; Conover, 28613
Conover	Mt. Zion	Ray McNeely	Rt. 5, Box 200; Conover, 28613
		Ruth McNeely	Rt. 5, Box 200; Conover, 28613
Conover	St. Luke		
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Ben Baltes	423 5th St. SW; Hickory, 28602
		Karen Baltes	423 5th St. SW; Hickory, 28602
Granite Falls	St. Matthew		
Hendersonville	Grace	Jean Vierra	Rt. 2, Box 263C; Hendersonville, 28739
		Victor Vierra	Rt. 2, Box 263C; Hendersonville, 28739
Hickory	Bethany	Robert L. Haas	Rt. 3, Box 553; Newton, 28658
		Mary Mozeley	1228 10th St. Blvd.; Hickory, 28601

Hickory	Bethlehem	Jeroline Barger	Rt. 8, Box 1291; Hickory, 28602
		Tim Peeler	P. O. Box 361; Conover, 28613
Hickory	Good Hope	Clyde L. Lail	P. O. Box 1973; Hickory, 28603
		Peggy B. Davis	Rt. 2, Box 635; Conover, 28613
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Jewell Coulter	Rt. 3, Box 826; Conover, 28613
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Margaret Arndt	P. O. Box 145; Hickory, 28603
		Arthur Millers	935 4th Ave., NW; Hickory, 28601
		Mrs. Thong (Xuan) Le	834 6th Ave., Dr. NW; Hickory, 28601
Hickory	Messiah	Lois Stine	1295 18th St. NE; Hickory, 28601
		Richard Stine	1295 18th St. NE; Hickory, 28601
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Lillian Wilson	610 28th Ave. Ct. NE; Hickory, 28601
		Robert Townsend	3820 Falling Creek Road; Hickory, 28601
Hickory	New Jerusalem	Rusty Lutz	669 Startown Hwy.; Newton, 28658
		Lucille Kelly	Rt. 3, Box 676; Newton, 28658
		Hiep Quach	Rt. 3, Box 676; Newton, 28658
Hickory	Sardis		
Hickory	Shiloh	Sharon Fox	Rt. 5, Box 1614; Hickory, 28601
		Lewis White	Rt. 6, Box 296; Taylorsville, 28681
Hickory	St. Andrew	Lanny Huffman	3468 4th St. Blvd. NW; Hickory, 28601
		Trudy Keener	P. O. Box 5082; Hickory, 28603
		Dr. David Chou	768 8th St. NE; Hickory, 28601
Hickory	St. Stephens	Jean Fry	910 22nd St. Pl. NE; Hickory, 28601
		Roy Whitener	Rt. 2, Box 580; Hickory, 28601
Hickory	St. Timothy	Jean Beaver	Rt. 11, Box 635; Hickory, 28601
		Philip Echerd	Rt. 5, Box 651; Conover, 28613
Hickory	Zion	Jim Deal	Rt. 8, Box 138; Hickory, 28602
		Benelia Reese	Rt. 3, Box 527; Newton, 28658
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Hope Coble	P. O. Box 346; Hildebran, 28637
		Vaughn Phillips	P. O. Box 146; Hildebran, 28637
Hudson	St. John's	George Woodrow Reese, Jr.	160 Optimist Ave. C-59-8; Hudson, 28638
		Camille Annas	Rt. 7, Box 1010; Hickory, 28601
Lenoir	St. John	Sue B. Mielke	Box 2361; Boone, 28607
		Garold & Yvette Carter	Rt. 1, Box 156; Conover, 28613

WESTERN DISTRICT (cont.)

Lenoir	St. Mark		
Lenoir	St. Stephen	Ed Blair, Jr. Rachel Cline	609 Wilmore St.; Lenoir, 28645 201 Robinwood Circle; Lenoir, 28645
Maiden	St. Martin	Libby Caldwell R. Franklin George	Rt. 2, Box 505; Newton, 28658 Rt. 3, Box 7; Maiden, 28650
Morganton	Calvary	Florence Siebert Eric Sieberrt	Rt. 2, Box 756; Morganton, 28655 Rt. 2, Box 756; Morganton, 28655
Newton	Beth-Eden	Jessee C. Sigmon, Jr. Donna Jarrett	P. O. Box 88, Newton, 28658 P. O. Box 268; Newton, 28658
Newton	Grace	Richard Pitts Violet Hatchett	Rt. 2, Box 488-A, Lincolnton, 28092 P. O. Box 362; Maiden, 28650
Newton	St. James	Haskell Propst Margaret Rhyne	Rt. 2, Box 22; Newton, 28658 Rt. 4, Box 484; Newton, 28658
Spindale	Advent	Josephine Conn Dr. John Karriker Norma Schwarz	Box 70 Jenksvlle Rd.; Rutherfordton, 28139 Rt. 2, Box 806; Forest City, 28043 Rt. 5, Box 619; Forest City, 28043
Startown	St. Paul	Keith Drye Vivian Scott	Rt. 1, Box 159; Newton, 28658 Rt. 4, Box 58; Newton, 28658
Sylva	Shepherd of the Hills	Sylvia Smith Jim Smith	P. O. Box 175; Webster, 28788 P. O. Box 175; Webster, 28788
Taylorsville	Friendship	Freida Cline Dennis Rhyne	Rt. 4, Box 190-AB; Conover, 28613 Rt. 6, Box 256; Taylorsville, 28681
Taylorsville	Reformation	Glade Price Arveta Gwatney	Rt. 7, Box 261; Taylorsville, 28681 Rt. 2; Hiddenite, 28636
Taylorsville	St. John		
Taylorsville	St. Luke	Alice Land Jimmy Land	Rt. 2, Box 202; Taylorsville, 28681 Rt. 2, Box 202; Taylorsville, 28681
Wilkesboro	Atonement	Gilbert B. Goodman Conni W. Goodman	Rt. 4, Box 370-Q; N. Wilkesboro, 28659 Rt. 4, Box 370-Q; N. Wilkesboro, 28659

SECTION E

BULLETIN OF REPORTS

CONSTITUTING CONVENTION

Theme: COME SHARE THE SPIRIT

PROGRAM AND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Registration: Saturday, May 30, 1987 — beginning at 8:00 A.M.
P. E. Monroe Auditorium

Presiding Officer: Bishop Ernest L. Misenheimer
Secretary: James A. Chesky
Chaplain: The Rev. Lawrence Meyer
Parliamentarian: Dr. J. Daniel Brown
Host Congregations: Bethany, Hickory
Mt. Pisgah, Hickory
St. Paul's, Hickory

SATURDAY
FIRST SESSION
May 30, 1987 — 10:00 A.M.-NOON

1. Worship (20 minutes)
2. Order for the Opening of Convention
3. Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
4. Setting of Bar of Synod
5. Approval of Convention Program and Order of Business
6. Report of the Transition Team (Rules of Procedure)
7. Appointment of Convention Committees
8. Welcome — President of Lenoir-Rhyne College
9. Welcome — Host Congregations
10. Recognitions
11. Report of Committee on Nominations
12. Report of Transition Team (continued)
13. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections
14. Closing Prayer

FIRST BALLOT

SECOND SESSION
May 30, 1987 — 1:30-5:00 P.M.

1. Opening Prayer
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Transition Team (continued)
4. Closing Prayer

BALLOT

Country Adventure Convention Center
FELLOWSHIP DINNER AND THIRD SESSION
May 30, 1987 — 7:00-10:00 P.M.

Banquet Speaker: Bishop James R. Crumley

1. The Third Session will follow the dinner
2. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections

SUNDAY
May 31, 1987
Polls Open Sunday Morning — 7:30-8:30 A.M.

FOURTH SESSION
May 31, 1987 — 8:45 A.M.-NOON

1. Worship (20 minutes)
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Transition Team (continued)
   The Women's Auxiliary in the New Church
   The Men's Auxiliary in the New Church
   Youth Ministry in the New Church
4. Closing Prayer

BALLOT

FIFTH SESSION
May 31, 1987 — 1:30-4:30 P.M.

1. Opening Prayer
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Transition Team (continued)
4. Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
5. Special Order — Worship with Holy Communion — 2:45-4:30 P.M.
   Preacher: Bishop David Wolber

Report of the Transition Team

The twenty-four member Transition Team for the new synod, appointed by Bishops Michael C. D. McDaniel (LCA), David Wolber (ALC), and Rudolph Ressmeyer (AELC) began its work on April 15, 1986. Officers elected by the Team were former Bishop Ernest L. Misenheimer, Chairman; Chaplain Daniel Jungkuntz, Vice-Chairman; Mrs. Sue Setzer, Secretary. The team was organized into eight task forces: (1) Constitution, By-Laws, and Legal Matters, co-chaired by Bachman S. Brown, Jr. LL.D. (LCA) and Prof. David Chou, Ph.D. (LCA); (2) Constituting Convention, co-chaired by Pastor Harold Skinner (LCA) and Prof. Ray McNeely, Jr. (ALC); (3) Communications, co-chaired by Mrs. Sue M. Setzer (LCA) and Pastor Kenneth Fink (LCA); (4) Fellowship and Gathering, co-chaired by Pastor Ross Ritchie, D.D. (LCA) and Pastor Hank Boschen (ALC); (5) Finance and Budget, co-chaired by Harry Arne (LCA) and Pastor Harold McSwain (LCA); (6) Nominations, co-chaired by Pastor Marion Starr, D.D. (LCA) and Ray A. Cline (LCA); (7) Special Ministries, co-chaired by Chaplain Daniel Jungkuntz (AELC) and Harold McKnight, LL.D. (LCA); (8) Structure for Mission and Ministry, co-chaired by Pastor Peter Wuebbens (ALC) and Shelred Cunningham (ALC).

The Transition Team met eight times during the year April 1986-March 1987 and has an additional meeting scheduled for May 7th for a total of nine meetings to make preparations for the constituting convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, May 30-31, 1987 and for the synod's beginning operation. The Task Forces have held many meetings and have reported regularly to the Transition Team with recommendations in their various areas of responsibility.

The Transition Team worked with the understanding that its purpose was to serve as a midwife to bring into being the new N. C. Synod in the new Lutheran Church; to find out how to bring together the resources of the past in order to bring about an exciting future for the new church; to do everything that needs to be done to prepare for the constituting convention but not to pre-empt decisions which should be made later by the new synod, its synod council, its officers and staff, and its conventions; to do everything possible to provide for a smooth transition from the N. C. Synod of the LCA and the ALC District to the N. C. Synod of the ELCA.

In its endeavor to fulfill its reason for being and to achieve its purpose, the Transition Team: (1) appointed its eight task forces; (2) developed guidelines for its work; (3) coordinated recommendations from the task forces; (4) selected the date and site for the constituting convention, made all necessary arrangements for the convention and communicated same to the congregations; (5) Developed the Constitution and By-Laws for recommendation to the constituting convention; (6) Prepared a budget to recommend for 1988 with the required division of receipts 55% for our mission through the ELCA and 45% for our mission through the N. C. Synod; (7) Provided a slate of nominees for elective positions except those to be elected by ecclesiastical ballot; (8) Established relation of special ministries, institutions, agencies, etc. to the new synod; (9) developed mission statement and structure for mission and ministry; (10) developed plans for fellowship and gatherings to help get acquainted in and with the new church.

Much attention has been given to the coordinating of Synod Transition Team's work with that of the National Transition Team for the new Lutheran Church through more than 13 mailings from the National Team to the 65 synod teams; through representation at a regional Conference in Atlanta regarding our Region IX Regional Mission Center; and a National Conference in Minneapolis. Bishops McDaniel and Wolber, both members of the Transition Team, have rendered a most valuable service with their presence and counsel. All of this adds up to splendid cooperation and input in our planning together.

The Synod's Transition Team has kept in close touch with the plans for Women's and Men's Auxiliaries and for Youth Ministry in the new church through appointed consultants Mrs. Betty Carr (LCW), Pastor J. W. Cobb, D.D. (LM), and Pastor Leonard Bolick and Mrs. Betty Lohr (Youth Ministry).

These twenty-four representatives of the three merging churches have been drawn close together during the year's work on the Transition Team and have grown

in understanding and appreciation of the heritage and priorities of each group. There have been difficult times together but where there has been disagreement it has been harmonious; where there have been different opinions on procedure, there have been compromise and consensus; and supporting it all there has been the power and strength of God's guiding presence. What began as a team of representatives from three different groups, ALC, AELC, and LCA, has now developed into a real feeling that now we are no longer three, but one in the ELCA. Certainly this feeling will be contagious and spread quickly throughout the new North Carolina Synod and the whole new Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

The Transition Team will complete its work with the constituting convention and what it has helped bring into being will be continued by the Synod Council, the Bishop and his staff, and the many boards and committees elected and appointed in the various areas of service in our mission and ministry together. All of us on the team appreciate the opportunity God has given us to "Come Share the Spirit" in this preparatory work for the new synod. We are sure that all of you join with us in gratitude and joy as we thank and praise God that he has brought us to this hour of strength and unity in the church, and that he is calling us together in this constituting convention to make it all happen.

It is in this spirit and with the prayer that the new N. C. Synod of the ELCA will bring together 230 congregations and 85,000 Lutherans in a fellowship of love, care and support to advance mission and ministry on every front as we seek to follow our Lord's great commission, "Go therefore and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit, teaching them to observe all that I have commanded you; and lo, I am with you always, to the close of the age."

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Constituting Convention elect only candidates for Boards of Institutions and Agencies for positions with terms expiring December 31, 1987 and that all Board members elected previously with terms expiring in 1988 and 1989 continue in office until expiration of their terms, and that a male layperson be elected to serve a four year term on the Trinity Lutheran Seminary Board. (No election for Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Board members will be held at this convention. The reorganization of this board will take place at the 1988 convention. Present expiring terms have been extended until that time.)

2. That the following special Ministries, Agencies, and Institutions be approved for inclusion in the structure and ministries of the N. C. Synod, ELCA:

   Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy
   Lutheran Campus Ministry
   Lutheran Family Services in N.C.
   Lutheran Inclusive Ministry
   Lutheran Retirement Ministries of Alamance County, Inc.
   Lutheran Services for the Aging, Inc.
   Lutheridge, Inc.
   Lutheran Outdoor Ministries, Inc.
   Lutherock Outdoor Ministries, Inc.
   Lenoir-Rhyne College
   Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
   Trinity Lutheran Seminary
   Home Mission Foundation

3. That expenses of one round trip travel to the constituting convention be paid for retired pastors on the rosters of the respective church bodies who reside within the boundaries of the N. C. Synod, as well as meals and lodging at the college during the convention.

4. That delegates to the constituting convention contribute an amount equal to the cost of a meal during the course of the convention to the World Hunger Appeal, and that the offering at the closing service of Holy Communion be designated for World Hunger.

5. That the Constitution and By-Laws be adopted.

6. That the proposed budget for 1988 be adopted.

7. That the Synod Headquarters initially remain at the present location in Salisbury.

8. That the convention direct the Synod Council to appoint a task force to study the Organizational Structure of the N. C. Synod ELCA for Mission and Ministry, including the issue of deployed staff, to report on its progress to the 1988 Synod Assembly.

9. That the By-Laws include a Communications Committee in the N. C. Synod. (Proposed By-Laws include this committee. By-Laws Section V, "N")

10. That the review of governing documents of ELCA related colleges and universities be referred to the Board of Education with the hope that there can be required uniformity of relationships applicable throughout the church.

11. That the synod adopt the synod-wide Every-Home Plan (Option A) for The Lutheran and use the four or more page insert for synodical news. (This plan features . . . synod-wide, complete coverage for all congregations in the synod . . . to be paid for by the congregations at the rate of $4 per active family . . . the congregation will be billed by the synod and make its payment to the synod treasurer who in turn will remit funds quarterly as billed by the church publishing house . . . This is not to be a factor in the synod budget nor the church-wide/synod sharing of income . . . Plan A provides the best free supplements quota — 10 issues annually . . . The N. C. Lutheran would be a four page insert in the The Lutheran . . . Additional pages can be purchased if desired. The convention must give this recommendation a strong vote before it can be implemented.)

12. That the Media Center be continued under a Steering Committee as presently operated.

13. That the recommendation on compensation for pastors and lay professional leaders for 1988 be adopted. (Recommendation to be distributed at convention)

14. That the following Mission Statement be adopted:

    Recognizing ourselves as People of God, redeemed by Christ, and empowered by the Holy Spirit;

    Knowing our Lord's definition of disciples as those who take up their crosses daily to follow him;

    Claiming His promise to be with us always;

    Responding to His command to go and make disciples of all nations;

    WE, THE PEOPLE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA . . .

    Celebrate life in Christ and
    Claim a servant-style of ministry to
    Our Congregations, communities, and world.

15. That the Rules of Procedure published in this Bulletin of Reports be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
THE TRANSITION TEAM

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chairman
DANIEL JUNGKUNTZ, Vice-Chairman
SUE M. SETZER, Secretary
HARRY ARNE
HANK BOSCHEN
BACHMAN S. BROWN
DAVID CHOU
RAY A. CLINE
SHELRED CUNNINGHAM
KENNETH FINK
MICHAEL C. D. McDANIEL
HAROLD McKNIGHT
RICHARD PERRY
C. ROSS RITCHIE
BETTY LOHR
HAROLD G. SKINNER
C. MARION STARR
CHERYL TROUTMAN
DAVID WOLBER
PETER WUEBBENS
BEA YOUNGDAHL

Rules of Procedure

CONVENTION OF THE N.C. SYNOD OF THE ELCA

The Transition Team recommends:

1. That all reports published in the bulletin shall be received by the synod assembly by virtue of that fact without vote.
2. That in debate each speaker shall be limited to five minutes in any one speech.
3. That all motions shall be given to the secretary in triplicate on special forms provided at the convention.
4. That all recommendations from the Transition Team are before the convention for discussion and action without motion and second.
5. That only resolutions in writing to the chairman of the N. C. Synod Transition Team by noon Saturday, May 23, 1987 will come to the convention unless they are germane to the pending question or report. Any ideas that come up during the convention may be referred to Reference and Counsel if germane.
6. That Bishops James Crumley, David Wolber, Rudolph Ressmeyer, Parliamentarian Daniel Brown, retired pastors, pastors with leave from call status, lay members of the Transition Team, and lay professionals and lay members of the synod/district staffs not delegates from their congregations be granted voice at the constituting convention.
7. That Robert's Rules of Order shall be authoritative procedure for this convention unless the procedure is governed by the Constitution and By-Laws.
8. That anyone desiring the floor must be at a microphone to be recognized by the chair.
9. That one-half of the Synod Assembly shall constitute a quorum.
10. That any delegate wishing to make nominations must send them to the chairman of the Transition Team by May 15 as no nominations may be made from the floor at the convention. (Because of the amount of time needed to prepare nominations and ballots it will not be feasible for nominations to be made at the convention. This procedure is for the constituting convention only.)
11. That the chair may allow for the report of the Conduct of Elections Committee whenever this committee is ready to report and that a ballot be conducted whenever necessary.
12. That report from the LCA Closing Convention on One in Mission and the report on Ministry of Laity, etc., and that any reports needing the attention of the N. C. Synod from the ALC/AELC be presented at the proper time according to the judgment of the chair.
13. That any motion to reduce one item of the Budget must include the reduction of another item by a corresponding amount in order to maintain the required 55% (ELCA) and 45% (Synod) ratio.

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
OF THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Constitution and By Laws

Note: Any changes the Transition Team has to make in the Constitution and By-Laws as printed in this Bulletin will be printed and distributed at the Constituting Convention for your study. At its March 19th meeting the Transition Team gave provisional approval to this document and authorized its distribution in the Bulletin of Reports to the delegates to the Constituting Convention. Final action on the document will be taken at the Team's meeting on May 7th.

CONSTITUTION

†Required Provisions

†Chapter 1.
NAME AND INCORPORATION

S1.01. The name of this synod shall be the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

S1.02. For the purposes of this constitution and the accompanying bylaws, the North Carolina Synod of The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America is hereafter designated as "this synod."

S1.11. This synod shall be incorporated.

S1.21. The seal of this synod, until a permanent seal shall be adopted, shall be a circle with the word SEAL in the center and the words NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA around the outer edge.

†Chapter 2.
STATUS

S2.01. This synod possesses the powers conferred upon it, and accepts the duties and responsibilities assigned to it, in the constitution, bylaws, and continuing resolutions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (ELCA or "this church"), which are recognized as having governing force in the life of this synod.

†Chapter 3.
TERRITORY

S3.01. The territory of this synod shall be the State of North Carolina.

†Chapter 4.
CONFESSION OF FAITH

S4.01. This synod confesses the Triune God, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

S4.02. This synod confesses Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and the Gospel as the power of God for the salvation of all who believe.

a. Jesus Christ is the Word of God incarnate, through whom everything was made and through whose life, death, and resurrection God fashions a new creation.

b. The proclamation of God's message to us as both Law and Gospel is the Word of God, revealing judgment and mercy through word and deed, beginning with the Word in creation, continuing in the history of Israel, and centering in all its fullness in the person and work of Jesus Christ.

c. The canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments are the written Word of God. Inspired by God's Spirit speaking through their authors, they record and announce God's revelation centering in Jesus Christ. Through them God's Spirit speaks to us to create and sustain Christian faith and fellowship for service in the world.

S4.03. This synod accepts the canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the inspired Word of God and the authoritative source and norm of its proclamation, faith, and life.

S4.04. This synod accepts the Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian Creeds as true declarations of the faith of this synod.

S4.05. This synod accepts the Unaltered Augsburg Confession as a true witness to the Gospel, acknowledging as one with it in faith and doctrine all churches that likewise accept the teachings of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession.

S4.06. This synod accepts the other confessional writings in the Book of Concord, namely, the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalcald Articles and the Treatise, the Small Catechism, the Large Catechism, and the Formula of Concord, as further valid interpretations of the faith of the Church.

S4.07. This synod confesses the Gospel, recorded in the Holy Scriptures and confessed in the ecumenical creeds and Lutheran confessional writings, as the power of God to create and sustain the Church for God's mission in the world.

†Chapter 5.
NATURE OF THE CHURCH

S5.01. All power in the Church belongs to our Lord Jesus Christ, its head. All actions of this synod are to be carried out under his rule and authority.

S5.02. The Church exists both as an inclusive fellowship and as local congregations gathered for worship and Christian service. Congregations find their fulfillment in the universal community of the Church, and the universal Church exists in and through congregations. This church, therefore, derives its character and powers both from the sanction and representation of its congregations and from its inherent nature as an expression of the broader fellowship of the faithful. In length, it acknowledges itself to be in the historic continuity of the communion of saints; in breadth, it expresses the fellowship of believers and congregations in our day.

†Chapter 6.
STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

S6.01. The Church is a people created by God in Christ, empowered by the Holy Spirit, called and sent to bear witness to God's creative, redeeming, and sanctifying activity in the world.

S6.02. To participate in God's mission, this synod as a part of the Church shall:

a. Proclaim God's saving Gospel of justification by grace for Christ's sake through faith alone, according to the apostolic witness in the Holy Scripture, preserving and transmitting the Gospel faithfully to future generations.

b. Carry out Christ's Great Commission by reaching out to all people to bring them to faith in Christ and by doing all ministry with a global awareness consistent with the understanding of God as Creator, Redeemer, and Sanctifier of all.

c. Serve in response to God's love to meet human needs, caring for the sick and the aged, advocating dignity and justice for all people, working for peace and reconciliation among the nations, and standing with the poor and powerless, and committing itself to their needs.

d. Worship God in proclamation of the Word and administration of the sacraments and through lives of prayer, praise, thanksgiving, witness, and service.

e. Nurture its members in the Word of God so as to grow in faith and hope and love, to see daily life as the primary setting for the exercise of their Christian calling, and to use the gifts of the Spirit for their life together and for their calling in the world.

f. Manifest the unity given to the people of God by living together in the love of Christ and by joining with other Christians in prayer and action to express and preserve the unity which the Spirit gives.

S6.03. To fulfill these purposes, this synod, in partnership with the churchwide organization, shall bear primary responsiblity for the oversight of the life and mission of this church in the territory of this synod. In fulfillment of this role, this synod shall:

a. Provide for the pastoral care of congregations, ordained ministers, and associates in ministry in the synod, including:
   1) certifying candidates for the ordained ministry in cooperation with the appropriate seminaries of this church, which may be done through multi-synodical committees;
   2) authorizing ordinations and ordaining on behalf of this church;
   3) consulting in the calling process for ordained ministers and in the selection of associates in ministry.
b. Provide for leadership recruitment, preparation, and support in accordance with churchwide standards and policies.
c. Provide for discipline of congregations, ordained ministers, consecrated deacons and deaconesses, commissioned teachers, and certified and commissioned lay professionals, establishing procedures for termination of call, adjudication, and appeals which shall be consistent with the procedures established by this church.
d. Foster organizations for youth, women, and men.
e. Plan for the mission of this church in the synod, initiating and developing policy through the regional center for mission, and implementing programs, including:
   1) ecumenical guidance and encouragement consistent with churchwide policy;
   2) development of new ministries, redevelopment of existing ministries, and evangelism;
   3) development of relationships to and participation in planning for mission of social ministry organizations and ministries;
   4) providing resources for congregational life;
   5) assisting the members of its congregations in carrying out their ministries in the world;
   6) interpretation of social statements in a manner consistent with the interpretation given by the churchwide agency which assisted in the development of the statement, and initiation of social study programs; and
   7) fostering financial support for the work of this church by individuals and congregations.
f. Foster interdependent relationships among the churchwide organization, the synods, and the congregations, and enter into partnership with other synods in the region.
g. Participate in churchwide programs and develop support for the ministry of the churchwide organization.
h. Foster the grouping of congregations in conferences, clusters, and coalitions for mission purposes.
i. Foster relationships with and provide partnership funding on behalf of colleges, universities, and campus ministries.
j. Foster relationships with and provide partnership funding on behalf of social ministry organizations.
k. Foster relationships with and provide partnership funding on behalf of seminaries and continuing education centers.
l. Foster supporting relationships with camps and other outdoor ministries.
m. Interpret the work of this church to congregations and to the public.
n. Respond to human need, work for justice and peace, care for the sick and the suffering, and participate responsibly in society.
o. Provide for archives in conjunction with other synods.

p. Cooperate with other synods and the churchwide organization in creating, using, and supporting regional centers for mission to carry out those functions of the synod which can best be done cooperatively with other synods and the churchwide organization.

q. Elect members of the Churchwide Assembly in accordance with bylaw 13.41.11. of the constitution and bylaws of ELCA and according to procedures specified in the bylaws of this constitution.

S6.04. Except as otherwise provided in this constitution and bylaws, the Synod Council shall establish processes that will ensure that at least 60% of the members of the synod assemblies, councils, committees, boards, and other organizational units shall be laypersons; and that, as nearly as possible, 50% of the lay members of assemblies, councils, committees, boards, or other organizational units shall be female and 50% shall be male. This synod shall establish processes that will enable it to reach a minimum goal that 10% of its assemblies, councils, committees, boards, or other organizational units be persons of color and/or persons whose primary language is other than English.

S6.04.A87 *It is the goal of this synod that 10% of the membership of synod assemblies, councils, committees, boards and/or other organizational units be persons of color and/or persons whose primary language is other than English. By the time of this synod's second assembly, a plan shall be established to attain this goal within 10 years.*

S6.05. Each assembly, council, committee, board, commission, task force, or other body of this synod or any synodical units shall be conclusively presumed to have been properly constituted, and neither the method of selection nor the composition of any such assembly, council, committee, board, commission, task force, or other body may be challenged in a court of law by any person or be used as the basis of a challenge in a court of law to the validity or effect of any action taken or authorized by any such assembly, council, committee, board, commission, task force, or other body.

Chapter 7.
SYNOD ASSEMBLY

†S7.01. This synod shall have a Synod Assembly, which shall be its highest legislative authority.

†S7.11. A regular meeting of the Synod Assembly shall be held at least biennually.

S7.12. Special meetings of the Synod Assembly may be called by the bishop with the consent of the Synod Council, by the Synod Council, and shall be called by the bishop at the request of one-fifth of the members of the Synod Assembly. The purpose for a special meeting shall be stated in the notice.

S7.13. Notice of the time and place of all meetings of the Synod Assembly shall be given by the secretary.

S7.14. One-half of members of the Synod Assembly shall constitute a quorum.

†S7.21. The membership of the Synod Assembly, of which at least 60% of the voting membership shall be composed of lay persons, shall be constituted as follows:

a. All ordained ministers under call on the roster of this synod in attendance at the Synod Assembly shall be voting members.

b. All active associates in ministry, consecrated deacons and deaconesses, commissioned teachers, and certified or commissioned lay professionals on the roster of this synod shall elect 10% of their number to be voting members; all others shall be advisory members with voice but not vote.

c. A minimum of two lay members elected by each congregation related to the synod, one of whom shall be male and one of whom shall be female, shall be voting members. The Synod Council shall establish a formula to provide additional lay representation from congregations on the basis of number of members in the congregation. Additional members from each congregation shall be equally divided between male and female except that the odd-numbered member, if any, may be either male or female.

d. The lay officers of the synod who shall not be counted as additional lay representatives in order to have at least 60% of the voting membership of the assembly composed of lay persons.

S7.22. All ordained ministers on the roster of this Synod who are not under call shall be voting members of the Synod Assembly.

S7.23. All associates in ministry, consecrated deacons and deaconesses, commissioned teachers, and certified or commissioned lay professionals not elected as members, all of whose names appear on the rosters of this synod, shall have the privilege of voice but not vote at all meetings of the Synod Assembly. The bishop of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and such other official representatives of this church as may be designated from time to time by the Church Council shall also have voice but not vote in the meetings of the Synod Assembly. Like privileges shall be accorded to those members of the Synod Council who are not voting members of the Synod Assembly and to those additional persons whom the Synod Assembly shall from time to time designate.

S7.24. All ordained ministers on the roster of this synod shall remain as members of the Synod Assembly so long as their names appear on the roster of ordained ministers of this synod. Associates in ministry, consecrated deacons and deaconesses, commissioned teachers, and certified or commissioned lay professionals of the Synod Assembly shall be elected in caucus prior to the first business session of each regular and special meeting of the Synod Assembly. Lay members of the Synod Assembly representing congregations shall continue as such until replaced by the election of new members or until they have been disqualified by termination of membership. Normally, congregations will hold elections prior to each regular meeting of the Synod Assembly.

†S7.31. Proxy and absentee voting shall not be permitted in the transaction of any business of this synod.

S7.32. Robert's Rules of Order, latest edition, shall govern parliamentary procedure of the Synod Assembly.

Chapter 8. OFFICERS

†S8.01. The officers of this synod shall be a bishop, a vice-president, a secretary, and a treasurer.

S8.10. Bishop

†S8.11. The bishop shall be elected by the Synod Assembly. The bishop shall be an ordained minister of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. The synod shall establish a Mutual Ministry Committee to provide support and counsel to the bishop.

†S8.12. As this synod's pastor, the bishop shall:

a. Oversee and administer the work of this synod.

b. Preach, teach, and administer the sacraments in accord with the faith of this church.

c. Provide pastoral care and leadership for this synod, its congregations, its ordained ministers, and its associates in ministry.

d. Advise and counsel its related institutions and organizations.

e. Be its chief ecumenical officer.

f. Exercise supervision over the work of the other officers.

g. Preside at all meetings of the Synod Assembly and be the chief executive officer of the synod; see to it that the constitution and bylaws of the synod are duly observed, and that the actions of the synod in conformity therewith are carried into effect; coordinate the work of all synod staff members; and appoint all committees not otherwise provided for.

h. Coordinate the use of the resources available to the synod as it seeks to promote the health of the church's life and witness in the areas served by the synod.

i. Exercise this church's power to ordain all accepted candidates for the ministerial office and install:

   1) the pastors of all congregations of this synod;

   2) ordained ministers called to extraparish service within this church; and

   3) associates in ministry rostered in this synod;

   or provide for their ordination or installation.

j. Attest letters of call for persons called to serve congregations in the synod and letters of call for persons called by the Synod Council.

k. Be ex officio a member of the Churchwide Assembly and a member of all committees of the synod.

l. Submit a report to each regular meeting of the Synod Assembly concerning the synod's life and work.

m. Interpret and advocate the mission and theology of the whole church.

n. Provide for preparation and maintenance of synod rosters containing the names and addresses of all ordained ministers of the synod and a record of the calls under which they are serving or the date on which they become retired or disabled, the names and addresses of all associates in ministry and a record of the positions to which they have been appointed or the date on which they become retired or disabled, the names and addresses of all commissioned teachers and consecrated deacons and deaconesses and a record of the positions to which they have been called or the date on which they become retired or disabled, and the names and addresses of all certified and commissioned lay professionals of the synod and a record of the positions to which they have been appointed; provide for preparation and maintenance of a register of the congregations of the synod and the names of the laypersons who have been elected to represent them; and annually bring to the attention of the synod the names of all ordained ministers on leave from call and the names of all associates in ministry, commissioned teachers, and consecrated deacons and deaconesses on leave from appointment in conformity with the constitution and bylaws of this church and pursuant to prior action of the synod.

o. Provide for prompt reporting to the secretary of this church of all additions to and subtractions from the roster of ordained ministers, associates in ministry, commissioned teachers, consecrated deacons and deaconesses, certified and commissioned lay professionals, and the register of congregations; issuance of certificates of transfer, upon their written request for ordained ministers in good standing who are moving into the jurisdiction of other synods; entrance on the roll of ordained ministers and the rolls of associates in ministry, commissioned teachers, consecrated deacons and deaconesses, and certified and commissioned lay professionals of the synod the names of such persons for whom proper certificates of transfer have been received.

p. Appoint a statistician of the synod, secure the parochial reports of the congregations, collate the same for annual report to the synod, and make the reports available to the secretary of this church.

S8.13. The bishop shall be the president of the synod corporation and be authorized and empowered, in the name of this synod, to sign deeds or other instruments and to affix the seal of this synod.

S8.14. The bishop may have such assistants as this synod shall from time to time authorize.

S8.20. Vice-president

†S8.21. The vice-president shall be elected by the Synod Assembly. The vice-president shall be a layperson. The vice-president shall be a voting member of a congregation of this church. The vice-president shall not receive a salary for the performance of the duties of the office.

S8.22. The vice-president shall chair the Synod Council.

S8.23. In the event of the death or disability of the bishop, the vice-president shall convene the Synod Council to arrange for the conduct of the duties of the bishop until a new bishop shall be elected or, in the case of temporary disability, until the bishop resumes full performance of the duties of the office.

S8.30. Secretary

S8.31. The secretary shall be elected by the Synod Assembly. The secretary shall be a voting member of a congregation of this church. The secretary shall not receive a salary for the performance of the duties of the office.

S8.32. The secretary shall:

a. Keep the minutes of all meetings of the Synod Assembly, be responsible for the printing and distribution of such minutes, and perform such other duties as the synod may from time to time direct.

b. Be authorized and empowered, in the name of the synod, to attest all instruments which require the same, and which are signed and sealed by the bishop.

c. In consultation with the bishop, classify and arrange all important papers and documents and deposit them in the archives of the synod.

S8.40. Treasurer

S8.41. The treasurer shall be elected by the Synod Assembly upon nomination by the Synod Council. The treasurer shall be a voting member of a congregation of this church. The treasurer shall not receive a salary for the performance of the duties of the office.

S8.42. The treasurer shall provide and be accountable for:

a. Management of the monies and accounts of the synod, its deeds, mortgages, contracts, evidences of claims and revenues, and trust funds, holding the same at all times subject to the order of the synod.

b. Investment of funds upon the authorization of the Synod Council.

c. Receipt and acknowledgement of offerings, contributions, and bequests made to the synod, collecting interest and income from its invested funds, and paying regular appropriations and orders on the several accounts as approved and directed by the Synod Council. The treasurer shall transmit each month to the treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America the funds received by the synod for the general work of this church.

d. Maintenance of a regular account with each congregation of the synod and informing the congregation, at least quarterly, of the status of this account.

e. Rendering at each regular meeting of the Synod Assembly a full, detailed, and duly audited report of receipts and disbursements in the several accounts of the synod for the preceding fiscal year, together with the tabulation, for record and publication in the minutes, of the contributions from the congregations.

f. Giving of corporate surety in the amount determined by the Synod Council, which shall be in the custody of the secretary, and the premium therefore shall be paid by the synod. Fidelity coverage provided by the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America shall be deemed a fulfillment of this requirement.

S8.50. General Provisions

S8.51. Each officer shall be elected to a term of four years and may be reelected.

S8.52. The terms of the officers shall begin on the first day of the third month following election.

S8.53. Each officer shall be a voting member in a congregation of the synod, except that the bishop need not be a member of a congregation of the synod at the time of election.

S8.54. Should the bishop die, resign, or be unable to serve, the vice-president shall convene the Synod Council to arrange for the appropriate care of the responsibilities of the bishop until an election of a new bishop can be held or, in the case of temporary disability, until the bishop is able to serve again. The successor bishop shall be elected for a term of four years at the next Synod Assembly.

S8.55. Should the vice-president, secretary, or treasurer die, resign, or be unable to serve, the bishop shall arrange for the appropriate care of the responsibilities of the officer until an election of a new officer can be held or until the officer is able to serve again. The successor officer shall be elected for a term of four years at the next Synod Assembly.

†S8.56. The Executive Committee of the Synod Council shall determine whether an officer is unable to serve; the officer may appeal the decision of the Executive Committee by requesting a hearing before the Synod Council. A meeting to determine the ability of an officer to serve shall be called upon the request of at least three members of the Executive Committee and prior notice of the meeting shall be given to the officer in question.

†S8.57. The recall or dismissal of an officer may be effected in accordance with the procedure established by the churchwide Committee on Appeals.

Chapter 9.
NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

†S9.01. The Synod Assembly shall elect such officers of this synod and such other persons as the constitution and bylaws may require, according to procedures set forth in the bylaws.

†S9.02. In all elections by the Synod Assembly, other than for the bishop, a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary for election.

S9.03. There shall be a Nominating Committee consisting of two members from each conference who shall be appointed by the Synod Council to serve for each regular meeting of the Synod Assembly. Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections for which nominations are made by the Nominating Committee.

S9.04. The bishop shall be elected by the Synod Assembly by ecclesiastical ballot. Three-fourths of the votes cast shall be necessary for election

on the first ballot. If no one is elected, the first ballot shall be considered the nominating ballot. Three-fourths of the votes cast on the second ballot shall be necessary for election. The third ballot shall be limited to the seven persons (plus ties) who received the greatest number of votes on the second ballot, and two-thirds of the votes cast shall be necessary for election. The fourth ballot shall be limited to the three persons (plus ties) who receive the greatest number of votes on the third ballot, and 60% of the votes cast shall be necessary for election. On subsequent ballots a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary for election. These ballots shall be limited to the two persons (plus ties) who receive the greatest number of votes on the previous ballot.

S9.05. The Nominating Committee shall nominate at least two persons for vice-president; additional nominations may be made from the floor.

S9.06. The Synod Council shall nominate two persons for secretary; additional nominations may be made from the floor.

†S9.07. The Synod Council shall nominate two persons for treasurer; additional nominations may be made from the floor.

S9.08. In all elections, except for the officers, the names of the persons receiving the highest number of votes, but not elected by a majority of the votes cast on a preceding ballot, shall be entered on the next ballot to the number of two for each vacancy unfilled.

S9.09. The result of each ballot in every election shall be announced in detail to the assembly.

Chapter 10.
SYNOD COUNCIL

†S10.01. There shall be a Synod Council consisting of the four officers of the synod, 10 to 24 other members, and one youth. The person elected to the youth position shall be elected to a two-year term. The process for election and the term of office when not otherwise provided shall be specified in the bylaws.

†S10.02. The Synod Council shall be the board of directors of the synod and shall serve as its interim legislative authority between meetings of the Synod Assembly. It may make decisions which are not in conflict with actions taken by the Synod Assembly or which are not precluded by provisions of this constitution or the constitution and bylaws of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

S10.03. The functions of the Synod Council shall be to:

a. Exercise trusteeship responsibilities on behalf of the synod.

b. Recommend program goals and budgets to the regular meetings of the Synod Assembly.

c. Carry out the resolutions of the Synod Assembly.

d. Provide for an annual review of the roll of ordained ministers and the roll of associates in ministry and make appropriate recommendations to the synod regarding those persons whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the constitution and bylaws of ELCA.

e. Issue letters of call to ordained ministers and letters of appointment to associates in ministry, consecrated deacons and deaconesses, commissioned teachers, and certified or commissioned lay professionals as authorized by Chapter 10 of the constitution and bylaws of ELCA.

f. Fill vacancies until the next regular meeting of the Synod Assembly except as may otherwise be provided in the constitution or bylaws of the synod, and determine the fact of the incapacity of an officer of the synod.

g. Report its actions to the regular meeting of the Synod Assembly.

h. Perform such other functions as are set forth in the bylaws of the synod, or as may be delegated to it by the Synod Assembly.

S10.04. Any proposal to appropriate funds, whether by amendment to the budget or otherwise, which is presented to a meeting of the Synod Assembly without the approval of the Synod Council shall require a two-thirds vote for adoption.

S10.05. No elected member of the Synod Council shall receive compensation for such service.

S10.06. If a member of the Synod Council ceases to be a member in good standing on a roster of the synod, if an ordained minister, or to be a voting member of a congregation of the synod, if a layperson, the office filled by such member shall at once become vacant.

S10.07. The composition of the Synod Council, the number of its members, and the manner of their selection, as well as the organization of the Synod Council, its additional duties and responsibilities, and the number of meetings to be held each year shall be as set forth in the bylaws.

Chapter 11.
COMMITTEES
(names of other organizational units)

†S11.01. There shall be an Executive Committee, a Consultation Committee, a Committee on Discipline, and such other committees as the synod may from time to time determine. The duties and functions of such committees, or any other organizational units created by the synod, and the composition and organizational structure of such units, shall be as set forth in the bylaws and shall be subject to any applicable provisions or requirements of the constitution and bylaws of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

S11.02. This synod shall in its bylaws or by continuing resolution establish a process to ensure that the members of its committees and other organizational units will be persons possessing the necessary knowledge and competence to be effective members of such units, and to meet the requirements of S6.04.

Chapter 12.
CONFERENCES, CLUSTERS AND COALITIONS

†S12.01. This synod shall establish conferences, clusters, or coalitions within its territory as specified in the bylaws. The purpose of such groupings shall be to foster interdependent relationships among congregations, institutions, and synodical and churchwide units for mission purposes.

Chapter 13.
CONGREGATIONS

†S13.01. Each congregation, except those certified as congregations of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America by the uniting churches, prior to being listed in the register of congregations of this synod, shall adopt the Model Constitution for Congregations or one acceptable to this synod, which is not in contradiction to the constitution and bylaws of ELCA.

†S13.02. It shall be the responsibility of each congregation of this synod annually to choose from among its voting members laypersons to serve as members of the Synod Assembly as well as persons to represent it at meetings of any conference, cluster, or coalition of which it is a member. The number of persons to be elected by each congregation and other qualifications shall be as prescribed in guidelines established by this synod.

S13.11. When a pastor or an associate in ministry resigns, the Congregation Council shall receive the letter of resignation, report it to the congregation, and at once notify the bishop of the synod.

S13.12. A congregation under financial obligation to its former pastor or associate in ministry shall make satisfactory settlement of the obligation before calling a successor.

S13.21. The alignment of congregations in pastoral charges, and all alterations in any alignment, shall be subject to approval by the Synod Assembly or by the Synod Council.

S13.23. Provision 8.71. of the ELCA constitution shall govern the relationship of this synod and a congregation of the synod regarding the property of the congregation.

S13.24. If any congregation of this synod has disbanded, or if the members of a congregation agree that it is no longer possible for it to function as such, or if in the opinion of the Synod Council the membership of a congregation has become so scattered or so diminished that it is necessary for the synod to protect its property from waste and deterioration, the Synod Council, itself or through trustees appointed by it, may take charge and control of the property of the congregation to hold, manage, and convey the same on behalf of this synod. The congregation shall have the right to appeal the decision to the Synod Assembly.

S13.25. This synod may temporarily assume administration of a congregation upon its request or with its concurrence.

S13.31. Congregations and members of congregations are subject to discipline in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 19 of the ELCA constitution.

Chapter 14.
ORDAINED MINISTERS AND ASSOCIATES IN MINISTRY

S14.01. The time and place of the ordination of those persons properly called to congregations or extraparish service of this synod shall be authorized by the bishop of this synod.

S14.02. Consistent with the faith and practice of this church, every ordained minister shall preach the Word, administer the sacraments, conduct public worship, provide pastoral care, and, shall speak publicly to the world in solidarity with the poor and oppressed, calling for justice and proclaiming God's love for the world. Each ordained minister with a congregational call shall, within the congregation, offer instruction, confirm, marry, visit the sick and distressed, and bury the dead; shall supervise all schools and organizations of the congregation; shall install regularly elected members of the Congregational Council, and with the council administer discipline. Every ordained minister shall seek out and encourage qualified persons to prepare for the ministry of the Gospel and strive to extend the Kingdom of God in the community, in the nation, and abroad; shall impart knowledge of this church and its wider ministry through distribution of its periodicals and other publications; and shall endeavor to increase the support given by the congregation to the work of ELCA and of this synod.

S14.03. The pastor shall keep accurate parochial records of all baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials, communicants, members received, members dismissed, or members excluded from the congregation, and shall submit a summary of such statistics annually to this synod.

S14.04. Whenever members of a congregation move to such a distance that regular attendance at its services becomes impractical, it shall be the duty of the pastor to commend them, upon their consent, to the pastoral care of a Lutheran congregation nearer to their place of residence.

S14.05. Each ordained minister on the roll of this synod shall submit a report of his or her ministry to the bishop of the synod at least 90 days prior to each regular meeting of the synod assembly.

S14.11. Each congregation of this synod shall consult the bishop of this synod before taking any steps leading to the extending of a call to a prospective pastor.

S14.12. No ordained minister shall accept a call without first conferring with the bishop of this synod.

†S14.13. a. The call of a congregation, when accepted by a pastor, shall constitute a continuing mutual relationship and commitment which, except in the case of the death of the pastor, shall be terminated only following consultation with the synodical bishop and for the following reasons:

1) mutual agreement to terminate the call or the completion of a call for a specific term of years;
2) resignation of the pastor;
3) inability to conduct the pastoral office effectively in that congregation in view of local conditions, without reflection on the competence or the moral and spiritual character of the pastor;
4) the physical or mental incapacity of the pastor;
5) disqualification of the pastor through discipline on grounds of doctrine, morality, or continued neglect of duty; or
6) the dissolution of the congregation.

b. In the case of alleged physical or mental incapacity of the pastor or ineffective conduct of the pastoral office, it shall be the responsibility of the bishop of the synod, when such difficulties are personally known or have been brought to the synod's attention by an official recital of allegations by the Congregation Council, or by a petition signed by at least one-third of the voting members of the congregation, to investigate such conditions personally in company with a committee of two ordained ministers and one layperson.

c. In case of alleged physical or mental incapacity competent medical testimony shall be obtained. When such disability is evident, the bishop of the synod with the advice of the committee shall declare the pastorate vacant. Upon the restoration of a disabled pastor to health, the bishop of the synod shall take steps to enable the pastor to resume the ministry, either in the congregation last served or in another field of labor.

d. In the case of alleged local difficulties which imperil the effective functioning of the congregation, all concerned persons shall be heard, after which the bishop of the synod together with the committee described in S14.13.b. shall decide on the course of action to be recommended to the pastor and the congregation. If they agree to carry out such recommendations, no further action shall be taken by the synod. If either party fails to assent, the congregation may dismiss the pastor by a two-thirds majority vote of the voting members present at a regularly called meeting after consultation with the bishop.

e. The foregoing procedure shall never be invoked when questions of doctrine, morality, or continued neglect of duty are involved, all such cases being treated as disciplinary matters.

f. If in the course of the proceedings, it should become apparent that the pastoral office cannot be conducted effectively in the congregation being served by the ordained minister due to local conditions, the bishop of the synod may temporarily suspend the pastor from service in the congregation without prejudice and with

pay provided through a joint churchwide/synod fund and with housing provided by the congregation.

S14.14. Ordained ministers shall respect the integrity of the ministry of congregations which they do not serve and shall not exercise ministerial functions therein unless invited to do so by the pastor, or if there is no duly called pastor, then by the interim pastor in consultation with the Congregation Council.

S14.15. The parochial records of each congregation shall be kept in a separate book which shall remain its property. The secretary of the congregation shall attest to the bishop of this synod that such records have been placed in his/her hands in good order by a departing pastor before:

a. installation in another field of labor, or

b. the issuance of a certificate of dismissal or transfer.

S14.16. The pastor shall make satisfactory settlement of all financial obligations to a former congregation before:

a. installation in another field of labor, or

b. the issuance of a certificate of dismissal or transfer.

S14.17. During service to a congregation, an interim pastor shall have the rights and duties of a regularly called pastor. The interim pastor may delegate the same in part to an interim supply pastor with the consent of the bishop of this synod. The interim pastor and any ordained ministers who may assist shall refrain from exerting influence in the selection of a pastor. Upon completion of service, the interim pastor shall certify to the bishop of this synod that the parochial records, for the period for which the interim pastor was responsible, are in order.

S14.18. With the approval of the synodical bishop expressed in writing which sets forth a clear statement of the purpose to be served by such a departure from the normal rule of permanency of the call as expressed in S14.13., a congregation may call a pastor for a specific term of years. Details of such calls shall be in writing setting forth the purpose and conditions involved. Prior to the completion of a term, the bishop of this synod or a representative of the bishop shall meet with the pastor and representatives of the congregation for a review of the call. Such call may also be terminated before its expiration in accordance with the provisions of S14.13.

S14.21. All ordained ministers under a call shall attend meetings of the Synod Assembly, and the pastors of congregations shall also attend the meetings of the conference, cluster, or coalition to which the congregation belongs.

S14.22. Until further action by this church on ministry, the provisions in the churchwide documents and such provisions as may be developed by the Division for Ministry governing associates in ministry shall apply in this synod.

Chapter 15.
FINANCIAL MATTERS

†S15.01. The fiscal year of the synod shall be February 1 to January 31.

†S15.11. Since the congregations, synods, and churchwide organization are interdependent units that share responsibly in God's mission, all share in the responsibility to develop, implement, and strengthen the financial support program of the whole church. The gifts and offerings of the members of ELCA are given to support all parts of this church and thus partnership in this church should be evidenced in determining each part's share of the gifts and offerings. Therefore:

a. The mission of this church beyond the congregation is to be sup-

ported by such a proportionate share of each congregation's annual budget as each congregation determines. This synod shall develop guidelines for determining "proportionate share," and shall consult with congregational leaders to assist each congregation in making its determination.

b. This synod shall receive the proportionate share of the mission support from its congregations, and shall transmit that percentage of each congregation's mission support as determined by the Churchwide Assembly to the treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

†S15.12. The annual budget of this synod shall reflect the entire range of its own activities and its commitment to partnership funding with other synods and the churchwide organization. Unless an exception is granted upon the request of this synod by the Church Council, each budget shall include the percentage of congregational mission support assigned to it by the Churchwide Assembly.

S15.13. On the basis of estimated income, the Synod Council shall authorize expenditures within the budget for the fiscal year. Expenditure authorizations shall be subject to revision, in light of changing conditions, by the Synod Council.

S15.14. Except when such procedure would jeopardize current operations, a reserve amounting to no more than 16% of the sum of the amounts scheduled in the next year's budget for regular distribution to synodical causes shall be carried forward annually for disbursement in the following year in the interest of making possible a more even flow of income to such causes. The exact number of dollars to be held in reserve shall be determined by the Synod Council.

S15.21. No appeal to congregations of this or any other synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America for the raising of funds shall be conducted by congregations or organizations related to or affiliated with this synod without the consent of the Synod Assembly or the Synod Council.

S15.31. This synod shall arrange to have an annual audit of its financial records conducted by a certified public accountant firm selected by the Synod Council. The audited annual financial report shall be submitted by this synod to the churchwide Office for Finance and to the congregations of this synod. The financial statements shall be in the format approved from time to time by the Office for Finance.

†Chapter 16.
INDEMNIFICATION

S16.01. To the full extent permitted from time to time by law, each person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed civil, criminal, administrative, arbitration, or investigative proceeding, including a proceeding by or in the right of this church, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a Synod Council member, officer, employee, agent or member of any committee of this synod shall be indemnified against judgments, penalties, fines (including, without limitation, excise taxes assessed against the person with respect to an employee benefit plan), settlements, and reasonable expenses, including attorneys fees and disbursements, incurred by the person in connection with the proceeding. The indemnification provided by this section shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Synod Council member, officer, employee, agent or member of a committee of this synod and shall apply whether or not the claim against such person arises out of matters occurring before the adoption of this section.

S16.02. This synod may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of a person

who is or was a Synod Council member, officer, employee, agent, or member of a committee of this synod against any liability asserted against and incurred by the person in or arising from that capacity, whether or not this synod would have been required to indemnify the person against the liability under the provision of the constitution of this synod.

†Chapter 17.
BYLAWS AND AMENDMENTS

S17.01. This synod may adopt bylaws not in conflict with this constitution. Such bylaws may be amended at any meeting of the Synod Assembly by a two-thirds vote of the delegates present and voting.

S17.11. Certain sections of this constitution incorporate and record therein provisions of the constitution and bylaws of this church. If such provisions are amended by this church, corresponding amendments shall be introduced at once into this constitution by the secretary of this synod upon receipt of formal certification thereof from the secretary of ELCA.

S17.12. Whenever the secretary of ELCA officially informs the synod that the Churchwide Assembly has amended the model constitution for synods, this constitution may be amended to reflect any such amendment by a simple majority vote at any subsequent meeting of the Synod Assembly without presentation at a prior Synod Assembly.

S17.13. Other amendments to this constitution may be adopted by this synod by a two-thirds vote at a regular meeting of the Synod Assembly after having been moved and presented in writing at the previous regular meeting of the Synod Assembly over the signatures of at least six members. Such amendments shall become effective upon ratification by the Churchwide Assembly or by the Church Council.

S17.14. Chapter 1, Section S1.21 of this constitution may be amended on one occasion by this synod by a majority vote at a regular meeting of the Synod Assembly upon written notice presented prior to the regular meeting of the Synod Assembly. No notice need be given at a previous regular meeting of the Synod Assembly for this first occasion. Thereafter, any amendment to this section shall be made in accordance with Section S17.13. above.

BY-LAWS

Section I — Synod Assemblies

A — Convening

1. The synod assembly shall be held each year at a time to be fixed by the Synod Council.

B — Representation

1. An official pre-assembly registration under the supervision of the secretary of synod shall be conducted.
2. Seminarians in attendance at a synod assembly for examination or for ordination shall be entitled to travel expenses and a per-diem allowance under rules established by the Synod Council.
3. The Synod Council shall determine the rate of reimbursement of actual travel expenses to synod assemblies by the delegates and ordained ministers on its clergy roll residing within the territorial boundaries of the synod as required by Section , item , of the by-laws of the church.
4. The Synod Council shall determine the rate of reimbursement of actual travel expense to synod assemblies by certified lay professionals who are recognized by and serving within the synod on the same basis as for delegates and ordained ministers on its roll.

C — Program

1. The synod assembly shall be opened and closed according to the order prescribed by the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Each meeting except when the first meeting is immediately preceded by the Service and Holy Communion, shall be opened with a devotional service. These services, and any memorial or special services, shall be conducted by a synod assembly chaplain appointed by the bishop.
2. The agenda printed in the synod assembly bulletin as adopted by the synod shall be the official program, and there shall be no departure therefrom except by unanimous consent of the synod assembly or by a two-thirds vote of the synod assembly.
3. Matters not provided for in the initial agenda shall come before the synod assembly only through recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel. If this committee fails to report on any resolution or other matter referred to it, the synod assembly by a majority vote can decide to consider such resolution or matter.
4. Holy Communion shall be administered at each synod assembly.
5. All appointments for general religious services or public meetings shall be subject to approval by the bishop.
6. The secretary shall send out a bulletin of reports to all ordained ministers and lay delegates at least fifteen days before each regular synod assembly.
7. The Synod Council shall prepare the proposed agenda and program for each synod assembly.
8. A special synod assembly shall transact such business as is related to the designated purpose of the synod assembly.

D — Procedure

1. All reports published in the bulletin shall be received by the synod assembly by virtue of the fact without vote.
2. Each committee shall report to the synod assembly on its own work. Chairpersons of committees, whose areas of responsibility may overlap, shall confer before the synod assembly and eliminate repetitious items.
3. The report of the Synod Council shall be published in the bulletin. Only those items of the report requiring action by the synod assembly shall be called to the attention of the synod assembly. All other items shall be received as information by virtue of their being published in the bulletin. The bishop may designate various members of the Synod Council to present parts of the report to the synod assembly.
4. Reports from institutions and committees shall be limited to the time allotted by the Synod Council unless the occasion demands an extension of time granted by the bishop. Greetings shall be limited to five minutes.
5. In debate, each speaker shall be limited to five minutes in any one speech.
6. All reports, resolutions and principal motions shall be given to the secretary in triplicate typewritten form.
7. A resolution of a general character which is not germane to the pending question or report shall be given by the proposer to the Committee on Reference and Counsel, which shall report thereon to the synod assembly with its recommendations.
8. The bishop shall appoint the following synod assembly committees which shall consist of six members, two ordained ministers and/or certified lay professionals and four lay delegates, except the Committee on Conduct of Elections which shall consist of sixteen, one ordained minister or certified lay professional and one lay delegate from each conference and the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment which shall consist of a representative from each conference.

a. On Reports of Officers and Staff: Prior to the synod assembly this committee shall receive all reports of synodical officers and staff; transmit to the synod assembly the recommendations of the officers and staff requiring action by the synod, and make additional recommendations as it deems proper.

b. On Credentials and Enrollment: This committee shall provide for a thorough follow-up of the pre-assembly registration report; report the clerical and lay attendance at the synod assembly; investigate any dispute as to the seating of a minister or lay delegate and report to this synod assembly with its recommendations.

c. On Minutes and Unfinished Business: This committee shall assist the secretary in the writing of the minutes of the synod assembly. The chairperson of the committee shall submit the minutes, meeting by meeting, to the synod assembly and make recommendations thereon. It shall review the minutes of the preceding synod assembly for any item of business referred to the present synod assembly; compare the agenda with minutes of proceedings to be certain that all items have been attended to and report any omitted items to the synod assembly prior to adjournment.

d. On Conduct of Elections: This committee shall be responsible for preparing ballots as directed by the Committee on Nominations; distributing, collecting the ballots for all elections; and for reporting results to the synod assembly; it shall also be on hand during the sessions of synod to count a standing vote should one be needed.

e. On Reference and Counsel: This committee shall consider all matters not provided for in the official program of the synod; decide as to the presentation of any resolution not directly related to the order of the day; arrange for the hearing of the representatives visiting the synod; and assist the bishop in every way indicated in the conduct of the synod assembly. This committee shall also make general resolutions to the synod assembly and receive and report to the synod assembly any communications, invitations, or petitions that may have been received.

9. To facilitate the election of members of the Synod Council a schedule shall be presented that indicates the number of places occupied by the present members of the council, clergy and lay persons, by conferences or at-large. As persons are elected by majority vote, their names shall be filled into appropriate open places in the schedule. Should a person receive a majority vote for whom there is no appropriate open place, he shall be declared ineligible to serve and the election shall be continued until an eligible person is elected. In the event that two persons are elected and there is only one appropriate open place for a name to be entered, the person elected with the largest number of votes and meeting the constitutional requirements as to gender and minority status shall be given the place and the other declared ineligible to serve; or in the case of a tie vote, an additional ballot shall be taken to break the tie.

10. Each elected board shall have the privilege of proposing to the Committee on Nominations the names of two persons for each vacancy in its membership for which elections will be held at the next synod assembly, or to the Synod Council to fill interim vacancies.

11. Delegates shall make nominations from the floor as provided in the constitution by the use of the nominating blanks, which shall be furnished by the Nominations Committee. The blanks shall contain space so that the delegate may indicate the position for which the nomination is made, the name of the nominee, and such other information as is required by the protocol of the synod assembly. The blanks shall also provide a place for the delegate to sign his or her name, and in the case of lay

delegates, a place to indicate which congregation he or she represents. Nomination blanks shall be submitted to the Nominations Committee at such place or places as are designated by its chairperson by 60 minutes after the closing of the meeting at which the Nominations Committee makes its report. All nominations must be signed by the delegate making the nomination, and must be turned in prior to the designated time. Nominations that do not meet these requirements or are of persons who might be ineligible for the position for which the nomination is presented shall be void and shall not be included on the ballot.

12. All nominations for boards and agencies shall be printed in the synod assembly bulletin. Biographical information not exceeding fifty words in length stating as a minimum the address, conference, position of service in the church, experience, incumbent status, occupation, if lay person, and whether such nomination was proposed by the affected board, shall be given for each nominee.
13. After nominations from the floor have been closed, the committee shall give the Committee on Conduct of Elections the complete listing of nominees with biographical information.

E — Election of Delegates to ELCA Assembly

1. Delegates and alternate delegates to the assembly of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America shall be elected at the synod assembly held in the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the assembly of the church occurs. The bishop of synod is constitutionally a delegate to the assembly of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.
2. No person shall have the right to nominate more than one person to become a candidate for the position of delegate.
3. Alternate delegates shall be selected from those persons nominated as delegates but not elected, beginning with the person last eliminated and continuing along the order of persons eliminated until the number of alternates selected equals the number of delegates.
4. In nominating delegates to an assembly of the church, the Committee shall divide its nominations into two sections. Section one shall list nominations for two-thirds of the ministerial and lay delegates. Section two shall list nominations for one-third of the ministerial and lay delegates and shall include only persons who have not been delegates to a previous assembly of the church. Both sections one and two shall be divided into subsections A and B, subsection A setting forth the male nominees in the section and subsection B setting forth the female nominees. The ballot shall also indicate the number of persons that can be elected from each section so that as nearly as possible fifty percent of the elected delegates shall be male and fifty pecent shall be female. In making nominations to all sections, the committee shall take into consideration this church's commitment to inclusiveness. Nominations from the floor for section two must be for persons who have never attended a previous assembly as delegates. The assembly shall elect two-thirds of the delegates from section one and one-third from section two. The Committee on Nominations shall have available a list of delegates to all previous assemblies of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

F — Parliamentarian

1. The bishop of synod shall appoint a competent parliamentarian for each synod assembly to rule on points of procedure when such information is requested by the presiding officer.

G — Minutes and Protocol

1. The minutes of each synod assembly shall be submitted meeting by meeting by the secretary to the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business which shall examine the same with care and make recommendations thereon to the synod assembly. Approval of the minutes of the

final day of the synod assembly shall be the responsibility of the bishop and secretary of the synod.

2. The bishop and secretary shall, after making any necessary corrections therein, certify two copies of the printed minutes of each synod assembly as the official protocol of said synod assembly, and shall submit the same to the next regular synod assembly for approval and deposit in the archives.

Section II — Officers

A — Bishop

1. The bishop shall fill all vacancies in committees.
2. The bishop shall have four administrative assistants serving as full-time staff workers, elected by the Synod Council as provided for in Chapter 8, Section S8.14., of the Constitution.
3. The bishop shall have oversight of all staff members and employed personnel of the synod.
4. Assistants to the bishop may attend with voice but without vote meetings of the Synod Council except when the Synod Council shall declare itself in executive session.
5. The bishop shall appoint a Director of the Synod News Bureau who will work with the Committee on Communications.

B — The Secretary

1. Immediately upon adjournment of the synod, the secretary shall communicate to all persons, organizations, or corporations any resolutions or actions of the synod affecting them. The secretary shall likewise notify any individual or chairperson of a committee of any duty assigned by the synod; and, when needed by, send to such a person an exact copy of the resolution or action imposing such duty; also when the term of a member of an elective board expires and there is no re-election, the secretary shall notify that person of the expiration of the term, with thanks for services rendered.
2. The secretary shall be the custodian of all official records of the synod; maintain a permanent record of all of the properties held in the name of the synod, and show any disposition of the same.
3. The secretary shall keep an up-to-date list of all resolutions adopted by the synod assembly.
4. The secretary shall maintain a calendar of dates of the meetings of the boards, operational committees, standing committees, conferences, auxiliaries, conference and sub-conference auxiliaries. The dates of meetings of all such groups shall be cleared through the office of the secretary and no official announcement of such meetings shall be made without such clearance.
5. The secretary of synod shall serve as the secretary of the Synod Council.

C — The Treasurer

1. The treasurer shall disburse funds to the various causes of the church according to the ratio of division adopted by the synod. Resolutions of the synod or of the Synod Council ad interim or written orders from the bishop shall be sufficient warrant for the treasurer to disburse budgeted but unspecified accounts for American Mission projects, church vocation loans, and other items of similar nature.
2. The treasurer shall regularly bring to the attention of the Synod Council any permanent funds, long-term reserves, or accumulated funds of committees or auxiliaries which he or she may be holding.
3. A bookkeeper or secretary in the treasurer's office shall be responsible to the treasurer. It shall be the duty of the treasurer to provide all statistical financial information required by the Synod Council, the

bishop, or any committee or agency charged with the administration of any finances.

4. It shall be the duty of the treasurer to maintain an office in the synodical Church House to handle all the accounting and financial affairs of the synod under such rules and regulations as shall be approved by the Synod Council.

Section III — Conferences

A — There shall be eight conferences named and designated as follows:

Northern, Eastern, Coastal, Southern, Southwestern, Western Piedmont, Central, and Mountain.

1. The Northern conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Surry, Stokes, Rockingham, Caswell, Yadkin, Forsyth, Guilford, Alamance, Davidson, and Randolph counties.
2. The Eastern conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Person, Granville, Vance, Warren, Orange, Durham, Franklin, Wake, Johnston, Lee, Moore, Chatham, Richmond, Scotland, Hoke, Harnett, Northampton, Edgecombe, Halifax, Nash, and Wilson counties.
3. The Coastal conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Bladen, Robeson, and all other counties between them and the Atlantic Ocean.
4. The Southern conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Mecklenburg, Cabarrus, Stanly, Union, Montgomery, and Anson counties, and Bethany congregation, Kannapolis, in Rowan County.
5. The Southwestern conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Cleveland, Lincoln, and Gaston counties.
6. The Western Piedmont conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba and Caldwell counties.
7. The Central conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Iredell, Davie and Rowan Counties, except Bethany congregation in Rowan County.
8. The Mountain conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Alleghany, Ashe, Watauga, Avery, McDowell, Rutherford, and all other counties between them and the Tennessee state line.
9. The boundaries of the conferences shall be subject to review by the Synod Council at six-year intervals.

B — Every ordained minister, certified lay professional, and congregation belonging to the synod and residing or being located within the bounds of a conference shall by that fact belong to that conference. Ordained ministers of the synod residing outside the territorial bounds of the synod may be assigned a conference connection by the bishop of the synod. Certified lay professionals shall have no vote unless serving as an elected delegate from his or her congregation.

C — Each conference shall elect from among the ordained ministers of the conference a dean and a secretary for four-year terms. They shall be eligible for one re-election for eight consecutive years in office.

D — Each conference shall hold a meeting of its ordained ministers, certified lay professionals, and lay delegates of its congregations at least once a year prior to March 1 for the purpose of nominating members of the Synod Council. Special meetings may be called by the bishop of the synod or by the dean of the conference following consultation with the bishop of the synod, and shall be called by the dean of the conference upon request of one-fifth of the members (ordained ministers and congregations) of the conference. The bishop of the synod or the bishop's appointee and, in addition, such staff officers as the bishop may designate, shall attend the conference meetings and shall be advisory members. One-third of the combined number of ordained ministers and lay delegates shall constitute a quorum. The actions of a conference shall at all times be subject to review by the synod.

E — The conference cabinet shall carry the usual responsibilities of an executive committee. It shall include the dean, the secretary, and persons appointed from the conference for each of the following interests: evangelism, American missions, educational ministry, social ministry, stewardship and youth ministry. Additional persons may be included in the conference cabinet at the option of the conference for other interests, the same to be appointed by the dean and secretary. All members shall have terms of three years and shall have voice and vote in all meetings of the conference. The presidents of the conference organizations of the official auxiliaries of the church and synod shall have seat and voice in cabinet meetings as consultants.

F — In the event of a vacancy in the office of dean, the secretary shall act in that capacity until the next meeting of the conference when a successor shall be elected for the unexpired term. During such interval, the duties of the secretary shall be discharged by an assistant appointed by the conference cabinet. In the event of a vacancy in the office of secretary, the cabinet shall appoint a secretary pro-tempore to serve until the unexpired term is filled at the next meeting of the conference.

G — The office of a representative in the conference cabinet shall be deemed vacated by that person's moving from the conference or by failure without excuse to attend two consecutive meetings. A successor shall be named for the unexpired term by the Committee of Conference Deans.

H — A district may adopt for itself any rules and regulations not in conflict with the constitution and by-laws of the synod.

I — The conference dean shall preside over meetings of the conference. The dean also shall assist the bishop of the synod in giving pastoral care to the ministers in the conference and in counseling with congregations relative to their programs and needs. The dean shall annually make a written report to the synod which shall include an abstract of the proceedings of the conference and a statement of the condition and needs of the church without its bounds. Such reports shall be transmitted through the bishop of the synod.

Section IV — Synod Council

A — The synod assembly shall elect twenty-four members to the Synod Council, nine pastors and fifteen lay persons. Eight of the pastors and eight of the lay persons shall be elected from a slate of nominees submitted by the conferences, two nominations for each vacancy. Floor nominations will not be accepted for these positions. Eight additional members at large, one pastor and seven lay persons, shall be elected. Nominations for these vacancies shall come from the nominating committee of the synod (and from the floor of the synod assembly). No more than three lay persons from the same conference may serve on the Synod Council at one time. No more than three persons may serve on the Synod Council from any one congregation. The seven lay persons elected at large shall be elected on the basis of both number of votes and gender, so as to maintain a male-female balance among the lay members of the Synod Council.

Three members of the Synod Council shall be persons of color and/or persons whose primary language is other than English.

Elective members may succeed themselves not more than one time with a total of six consecutive years of service on the Synod Council.

At the initial election, elected members shall be chosen in such a manner that the terms of one-third of clergy members and one-third of lay members expire each year.

If a member of the Synod Council nominated by a conference moves from the territory of the conference he or she represents to another conference of the North Carolina Synod, the person may serve until a replacement is elected at the next synod assembly. If the member moves from the territory of the synod, the position shall be declared vacant as of the day of moving and the next highest eligible nominee from the conference at the last synod assembly shall fill the position until the next synod assembly.

B — In the event an official statement of the synod's position on an issue is requested, the Synod Council shall appoint a subcommittee to study the issue and to prepare a recommendation or statement to be acted upon at a subsequent meeting.

C — The Synod Council shall have the power and authority:

1. To provide for necessary subcommittees from among its members.
2. To provide for special committees and to approve the plans and programs of such committees.
3. To review the expenditures of the committees of synod.
4. To allocate funds budgeted for one purpose which have not been used to meet needs of another purpose within the budget.
5. To sell, assign, convey, exchange, lease, and otherwise deal in and dispose of such real and personal property, lands, buildings, chattels, chattels real, rights, easements, privileges, choses in action, notes, bonds, mortgages, and securities.

D — The Synod Council shall elect all staff workers authorized by the synod assembly on nomination by the bishop of synod and the committee or committees responsible for their areas of work.

E — The chairperson of committees may have the privilege of attending the meetings of the Synod Council at such times as matters pertaining to their fields of work are under consideration, and be accorded the privilege of the floor, without vote, except when the Synod Council shall declare itself in executive session.

Section V — Synod Committees

A — General

1. Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall be appointed by the bishop and approved by the Synod Council, and shall consist of eight, nine or twelve members appointed for three-year terms so that the terms of one-third of the members expire each year. In the appointment of committees, the bishop shall adhere to the principles of representation and of inclusiveness as closely as possible.
2. The bishop or the bishop's appointee shall serve ex officio on all committees.
3. Each committee shall submit a comprehensive report of its activities to each regular synod assembly with such recommendations as it may desire.
4. A synod committee shall have its chairperson appointed by the bishop with the approval of the Synod Council. The secretary may be chosen from the committee by its members.
5. No person, except the bishop of the synod or the bishop's designated representative, shall be a member of more than one synod committee at one time. No member of such a committee shall receive emolument therefrom.
6. No member shall serve on the same synod committee for more than six years consecutively.
7. Each synod committee shall furnish the Synod Council with copies of all of its minutes.

B — Executive Committee of the Synod Council

1. The Executive Committee of the Synod Council shall consist of the officers of the synod and the chairpersons of each of the standing committees of the Synod Council.
2. The Executive Committee shall:
   a. Consider issues which arise between meetings of the Synod Council.

b. Provide advice and counsel for the bishop and other officers of the synod should such be necessary.
c. Perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the documents of the church and the synod or as may be assigned to it by the Synod Council and/or synod assembly.

C — Consultation Committee

1. The Consultation Committee shall consist of twelve persons, of whom five shall be ordained ministers, who shall be elected by the synod assembly for a term of six years without consecutive reelection.
2. The bishop shall be a member of this committee ex officio, except in instances when the bishop brings charges against an ordained minister.
3. The Consultation Committee shall perform such duties and shall have such authority as is set out in the constitution and by-laws of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and of this synod.

D — Committee on Discipline

1. This committee shall be composed of twelve persons, of whom six (three ordained ministers and three lay persons) shall be the standing committee of the synod elected by the Synod Assembly for a term of six years each without consecutive reelection, and of whom six (three ordained ministers and three lay persons) shall be appointed by the Executive Committee of the Church Council for the specific case. Each biennium the Synod Council shall designate the chair of the synodical Committee on Discipline from among the members of the Committee on Discipline elected by the Synod Assembly.
2. The Committee on Discipline shall perform such duties and shall have such authority as is set out in the constitution and by-laws of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and of this synod.

E — Committee on Evangelism

1. This committee shall stimulate evangelism in the congregations of the synod by such measures as the following:
   a. Encouraging a year-round emphasis on evangelism in each congregation.
   b. Giving leadership to special evangelism efforts within areas of single parishes.
   c. Seeking the appointment of, and doing all within its power to invigorate, congregational committees on evangelism.
   d. Recruiting and training resource leaders.
   e. Publishing and distributing special evangelism bulletins, folders and brochures.
2. In relation to the Division for Congregational Life and the Division for Outreach of the church, the committee shall:
   a. Maintain a close liaison with the divisions and welcome their counsel and guidance.
   b. Look to the divisions as the primary source of plans and materials.
   c. Transmit, in return, ideas, proposals and periodic reports.
   d. Cooperate in concerted church-wide programs.
   e. Make requests for assistance as needed.
3. The committee shall perform any other duties within the field of its responsibility that the synod may assign to it.

F — Committee on Outreach

1. This committee shall discharge the responsibilities assigned to the synod in the field of Outreach in the by-laws of the church, except for such functions as are reserved therein for the bishop of the synod, acting either alone or in consultation with the regional director of the Divi-

sion for Outreach. It shall collaborate with the division in a united mission policy and advance.

2. The committee shall endeavor to foster and cultivate a missionary spirit in the congregations of the synod. With the aid of the conferences, it shall make a survey of synodical mission needs and opportunities.
3. It shall make facilities for self-study, counsel and personal service available to congregations confronting special problems, and, as it finds to be desirable and possible, may give financial grants to sustentation points.
4. No pastor developer or pastor or lay member of a congregation receiving program support from the Division for Outreach shall be eligible for membership on this committee.
5. Up to three persons from congregations receiving financial support from the Division for Outreach may be appointed by the Committee of Conference Deans as consultants to the committee.
6. This committee shall prepare and submit annually to the Synod Council a budget for its operation, and shall make a detailed annual report to the synod and quarterly reports to the Synod Council.
7. In connection with this committee's responsibility for finding fields for the establishment of new mission congregations, the committee shall inform all congregations within and adjacent to an area under consideration and, before any properties are purchased or type of ministry is formulated, confidential conversations with the pastors of the concerned congregations shall be held.
8. This committee may appoint such subcommittees as needed from its membership.

G — Committee on Educational Ministry

1. This committee shall work together with the Division for Congregational Life and congregations of the synod to broaden the scope and improve the quality of Educational Ministry within the synod.
2. It shall stimulate and help congregations as they develop and implement learning goals, particularly those related to the Christian home, the Sunday church school, the vacation church school, the weekday church school, confirmation ministry, children's activities, special interest groups and kindergartens, and leadership development.

H — Committee on Social Ministry

1. This committee shall have the duty:
   a. To awaken and sustain a social ministry concern in the congregations of the synod, advising with and assisting the pastors and congregations in development of programs and projects in the fields of social ministry and action.
   b. To note areas of un-met spiritual-social needs and devise ways to meet such needs.
   c. To provide pastoral care for persons not normally cared for by a parish ministry and to develop ministries to persons with special needs, e.g., blind, deaf, seamen, etc.
   d. To study and make recommendations to the synod on issues of a social or public character that are within the scope of the synod's concern.
   e. To conduct educational programs and conferences within the synod on matters related to the social ministry of the church.
2. With reference to social mission agencies and institutions on the territory of synod, the committee shall:
   a. Make recommendation to the synod for the granting or withdrawal of affiliation of social ministry organizations in accordance with the criteria and procedures established by the Division for Social

Ministry Organizations of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

b. Serve as the liaison between the synod and the agencies and institutions and be the channel through which all reports of such agencies and institutions are brought to the synod.

c. Make recommendations to the synod relating to the establishment by it of new institutions and agencies.

3. The committee may appoint subcommittees from its own membership. It may also enlist additional persons to assist in study or research of matters within the committee's range of concern, such enlistments to be made with the approval of the bishop of the synod for one-year terms, with eligibility for re-enlistment.
4. The committee shall avail itself of the counsel and aid of the Division for Social Ministry Organizations and the Division for Congregational Life of the church and shall make periodic reports to those divisions regarding social mission and social action developments on the territory of the synod.
5. The committee shall mobilize the congregations of synod to meet any emergencies in case of disaster affecting congregations of the synod. In consultation with the bishop of the synod, it shall plan and conduct appeals necessary to bring relief to any such disaster areas.
6. The committee shall oversee special social ministries established by the synod in hospitals, prisons, or other social service institutions, establishing policies and procedures for the same and recommending budgets for approval and personnel for appointment or call, acting either directly or through advisory committees appointed by the bishop with the approval of the Synod Council.
7. It shall perform any other duties within the field of its responsibilities which the synod may assign to it.

I — Committee on Stewardship

1. This committee shall stress education and growth in Christian stewardship in every aspect of the Christian life. It shall endeavor to lead the congregations of the synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving and shall discourage the use of all unscriptural methods of money raising.
2. In relation to the Division for Congregational Life of the church, this committee shall:
   a. Maintain a close liaison with the division and welcome its counsel and guidance.
   b. Look to the division as the primary source of plans and materials.
   c. Transmit, in return, ideas, proposals and periodic reports.
   d. Cooperate in concerted church-wide programs.
   e. Make reuests for assistance as needed.
3. To lead the congregations of synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving, this committee shall:
   a. Plan and conduct stewardship rallies, schools, and area workshops.
   b. Furnish counsel, advice and assistance to congregations in matters of Christian stewardship when this help is requested.
   c. Produce brochures, folders, and other printed matter to visualize and interpret the work of the synod.
   d. Publish bulletins depicting stewardship plans, progress and programs.
4. Perform any other duties within the field of its responsibility which the synod may assign to it.

J — Committee on Conference Deans

1. This committee shall consist of the bishop and secretary of the synod, who shall be its chairman and secretary, respectively, and the deans of the conferences.
2. The function of this committee shall be to advise and assist the bishop of the synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several conferences.
3. This committee shall review the ministerial roll annually and make appropriate recommendations to the synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and by-laws of the church.
4. This committee shall determine the dates and programs for the annual meetings of the conferences.

K — Committee on Youth Ministry

1. This committee shall be an instrument of the synod's concern for its youth and shall supervise, promote, and correlate the youth work of the synod.
2. This committee shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining a state organization for youth, in collaboration with the National Youth Organization of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.
3. This committee shall consist of twelve appointed members, six youth and six adults. The youth membership shall be comprised of two from grades 7 to 9; two from grades 10 to 12; and two from post-high school age, with the ages of youth being between twelve and twenty-one years at the time of their appointment. In addition, the president of the state youth organization, the adult advisor of the youth organization, and the Synod Youth Staffer (if applicable) shall serve as ex officio members.
4. The length of appointment of the youth shall be one year. The length of appointment of adults shall be for three years, appointed so that the terms of one-third of the adult members expire annually.
5. This committee shall establish a multicultural advisory committee whose responsibility will be to ensure inclusivity in the various areas of Youth Ministry in the synod.

L — Committee on Campus Ministry

1. This committee shall represent the synod in liaison with the appropriate agency of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America in assisting in and furthering the church's ministry at non-Lutheran institutions of higher education on the synodical territory.
2. Duties of this committee shall include:
   a. Informing the constituency of the synod about the need and the extent of the campus ministry.
   b. Nominating to the Synod Council persons for appointment to approve Lutheran student foundations or similar administrative structures.
   c. Considering the financial aspects of its responsibility and making budgetary recommendations to the Synod Council thereon.
   d. Cooperating with parallel committees within other national Lutheran bodies in coordinating the Lutheran Campus Ministry on the territory of the synod.
   e. Securing names and addresses of Lutheran students attending institutions of higher learning and reporting these names to pastors in college and university centers.

M — Committee on World Missions

1. It shall be the duty of this committee:
   a. To plan and conduct synod-wide promotion of World Missions so

as to keep before each congregation the Lord's command to go into the world and preach the Gospel.

b. To cooperate with the Division for Global Mission of the church:
   1) In arranging itineraries for persons to visit congregations of the synod to promote and interpret the world mission program of the church;
   2) In promoting the special objectives of the Division for Global Mission; and
   3) In acquainting congregations with materials and helps which the division makes available to keep their members informed and challenged.

N — Committee on Communications

1. This committee shall supervise the publication and circulation of the *North Carolina Lutheran,* submitting nominations for editor and business manager to the synod assembly as necessary. The committee shall prepare an annual budget for the *North Carolina Lutheran* and submit the same to the Synod Council for approval.
2. The committee shall promote subscription efforts for *The Lutheran* in the synod;
3. Advise and assist the director of the synodical news bureau in publicizing and promoting the work of the synod.
4. The committee shall further:
   a. Set standards and recommend plans to standardize and coordinate in-house publications of the synod in order to insure effectiveness and efficiency;
   b. Institute means for developing skills in communications for ministers, synodical staff, members of committees and boards, auxiliaries, and congregational personnel;
   c. Develop ways for congregations and agencies of the synod to use non-print methods of communication;
   d. Advise committees, boards and cabinets of synod relative to their communication systems;
   e. Investigate and pursue new and effective promotional methods on behalf of the synod and its congregations;
   f. Develop the use of skilled volunteers from the academic and professional communities in communications;
   g. Make professional skills or consultative services in communications available to agencies of the synod as needed;
   h. Engage in long-range planning in the area of communications on behalf of the synod, reporting its recommendations to the Synod Council.

O — Committee on Investments

1. The treasurer of the synod shall be an ex officio member of this committee in addition to the appointed members.
2. This committee shall authorize the investment of funds in the custody of the treasurer owned or held in trust by the synod.

P — Committee on Audits

1. This committee shall be composed of persons who are auditors or lawyers.
2. Its function shall be to serve as a safety committee for the financial setup of the synod.
3. It shall recommend to the Synod Council the auditor to be employed by the synod. It shall specify the scope of the audit; review methods of bookkeeping and accounting used in the office of the treasurer of synod and make proper recommendations from time to time.

4. It shall, in collaboration with the treasurer of synod, determine what assets are owned by the synod and keep said list up to date.
5. This committee shall study the annual audits, and other audits made from time to time, of the accounts of the treasurer of the synod, institutions related to the synod, treasurers of special trust funds, and any other persons authorized to handle funds for the synod or any of its agencies and report on the same to the synod.

Q — Committee on Historical Work

1. This committee shall gather and preserve information of historical value to the synod, including an up-to-date file of biographical data on all ministers enrolled in the synod.
2. It shall publish, on authorization of the synod, pamphlets or books on historical subjects.
3. It shall stimulate in the synod an interest in the historical heritage of the congregations, the synod, their institutions and the life of the church and its members.

R — Committee on Worship and Music

1. This committee shall promote and encourage throughout the synod the best standards and practices in church music and worship and the uses of art as means of expressing and interpreting Christian faith and life.
2. It shall assist the bishop of the synod in arranging for special public worship events in the synod.

S — Committee on Preparation for Professional Leadership

1. This committee shall consist of the bishop of synod and fifteen additional members, clergy and lay. These shall be appointed by the bishop of the synod with the approval of the Synod Council. This committee shall also consist of such other persons as may be appointed in accordance with the constitution, by-laws and continuing resolutions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. An appointee shall be eligible to succeed himself for no more than one term so that no appointee shall serve more than six years consecutively.
2. The duties and responsibilities of this committee shall be as follows:
   a. To work with appropriate congregational committees to interpret and stimulate interest in church vocations.
   b. To recruit persons for positions of professional leadership in the church, both clergy and lay persons.
   c. To endorse professional leadership candidates for continuing their preparation in professional schools.
   d. To offer guidance to candidates for church vocations throughout their preparation for entry into active service as professional leaders.
   e. To provide such financial assistance as is needed and available for persons preparing for professional leadership.
   f. To examine candidates for ordination and make appropriate recommendations to the synod assembly or the Synod Council with regard to their acceptance onto the clergy roll of the church through this synod.
   g. To examine and make appropriate recommendations to the synod assembly or the Synod Council with regard to acceptance onto the clergy roll of the church through this synod those persons coming from other Lutheran bodies.
   h. To examine and make appropriate recommendations to the bishop of synod concerning persons seeking to be restored to the clergy roll of the church through this synod.
3. Items 2 f, g and h shall be entrusted to a sub-group of the committee consisting of the bishop of the synod and ten other persons, including the appointee of the Division for Ministry.

4. This committee shall have the power to make rules for the implementation of its functions, subject to the approval of the Synod Council.

T — Committee on Service to Professional Leadership

1. This committee shall consist of the bishop of the synod and fifteen additional members, clergy and lay persons. These shall be appointed by the bishop of the synod with the approval of the Synod Council. An appointee shall be eligible to succeed himself for no more than one term so that no appointee shall serve more than six years consecutively.
2. The duties and responsibilities of this committee are as follows:
   a. To provide opportunities for orientation into synodical life for newly received ordained ministers, other professional leaders, and their spouses.
   b. To provide on-going opportunity for personal and career evaluation and development for professional leaders, both lay and clergy, and to stimulate them to become involved in the process of continuing education.
   c. To provide such financial assistance as is needed and available for professional leaders in approved continuing educational opportunities.
   d. To evaluate and recommend programs of continuing education to the professional leaders of the synod.
   e. To foster personal support of professional leaders for one another.
   f. To recommend levels of minimum support for professional leaders to each synod assembly for use as a reference by congregations calling pastors and/or employing certified lay professionals, and in the annual review of pastors' salaries by congregations.
   g. To conduct research each year to keep the professional leaders' salaries current and to provide such information as a resource to the bishop of synod, call and personnel committees, and church councils.
   h. To counsel with professional leaders whose incomes fall below the minimum suggested by the synod, and to request conferences with church councils of congregations and calling or employing agencies providing less than the minimum income for professional leaders.
   i. To offer seminars for professional leaders who are retired or nearing retirement.
   j. To provide support for pastors, lay professionals and their families in seeking pastoral evaluation, consultation or psychotherapy on an individual, marital or family therapy basis from appropriately credentialed pastoral counselors engaged by the synod.
3. This committee shall have the power to make rules for the implementation of its functions, subject to the approval of the Synod Council.

U — Committee on Lutheran World Relief

1. It shall be the duty and responsibility of this committee to coordinate the work of the synod and of the congregations in connection with all phases of the activities of Lutheran World Relief and to serve as a source of information, programs and planning in connection with Lutheran World Relief.
2. It shall engage in other activities related to gathering and distributing food, clothing, and supplies for relief of hunger and destitution as directed by the Synod Council.

V — Inclusive Ministry Committee

1. The objective of this committee shall be to promote understanding within the congregations and institutions of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, through educational and training programs which enhance, stimulate, and lead toward growth in faith which results in improvement of attitudes between people of various cultures.
2. It shall be the purpose of the committee:
   a. To provide direction for inclusive ministry within the respective congregations of the synod through education and action programs.
   b. To annually review progress the synod is making toward inclusive ministry and make appropriate recommendations therewith.
   c. To receive a quarterly report of the Director of Lutheran Minority Ministry.
   d. To conduct an annual evaluation and submit a written report thereof to the Cabinet for Mission and the Synod Council. A copy of the report shall be sent to the appropriate office of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.
   e. To recommend line items to be included in the synod's budget to the Synod Council.

W — Committee on Specialized Pastoral Care, Counseling and Clinical Education Ministries

1. This committee shall consist of the bishop, or the bishop's appointee, serving ex officio, and six additional members, two clergy and four lay. One clergy member shall be the synod special ministries contact minister, nominated by the annual meeting of the synod pastors in special ministries and appointed by the bishop. One additional clergy and four lay members shall be appointed by the bishop. All appointments to this committee shall be approved by the Synod Council. The terms of all committee members shall be for three years, such that the terms of two committee members expire each year. An appointee shall be eligible to succeed him/herself for no more than one term so that no appointee shall serve more than six years consecutively.
2. The purpose of this committee shall be to assist the bishop and the synod, in cooperation with other Evangelical Lutheran Church in America synods, churchwide units, synod committees, and inter-Lutheran bodies, in matters regarding expectations, support, program resourcing, advocacy, standards and relationships to pastors who minister in extraparish specialized settings and are holding or seeking memberships in professional certifying and standard-setting organizations for specialized pastoral ministries of care, counseling and clinical education.
3. The duties and responsibilities of this committee shall be as follows:
   a. To interpret/draft, in consultation with the bishop, policies and procedures for the issuance of calls to positions within synod territory or responsibility for specialized pastoral ministries of care, counseling and clinical education, and to assist the bishop in scheduling and implementing the services of installation for these newly called pastors.
   b. To develop and implement plans for promoting greater synod-wide visibility and understanding of specialized pastoral ministries of care, counseling and clinical education.
   c. To issue an annual report of the committee's work to the Synod Council and the synod assembly.
   d. To explore and develop procedures and/or networks to enhance mutual support between the synod and its specialized pastoral ministries.

e. To facilitate and support within the appropriate structures, the development of conferences for continuing education by the disciplines of specialized pastoral ministry in care, counseling and clinical education.

f. To assure synodical support, help and coordination with the work of the regional Inter-Lutheran Consultation Committee in its task of assuring the proper review and ecclesiastical endorsement of candidates for specialized pastoral ministries of care, counseling and clinical education.

g. To work with ecumenical organizations such as the Association for Clinical Pastoral Education, Inc.; the College of Chaplains, American Protestant Hospital Association; and the American Association of Pastoral Counselors in regard to such issues as accreditation, certification, continuing education and program review.

h. To assist the bishop and the synod Council in assessment and long range planning for matters of ownership, funding and management of specialized pastoral ministries of care, counseling and clinical education.

i. To provide, as they become needful and appropriate, other means for support, advocacy and oversight of pastors in specialized pastoral ministries of care, counseling and clinical education for their mission and ministry within the synod, the whole church and the world.

j. To receive reports, recommendations and requests from the regularly held meetings of pastors in specialized pastoral ministries of care, counseling and clinical education.

X — Committee on Family Life

Y — Committee on Ecumenical Affairs

1. This committee shall be composed of seven members including the bishop of synod.
2. The members of this committee shall serve as representatives of the North Carolina Synod to the House of Delegates of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
3. It shall be the duty and responsibility of this committee to coordinate the work of the synod in all ecumenical activities.

Z — Cabinets

1. There shall be four cabinets consisting of chairpersons of committees and one representative from each institution. These cabinets shall be:
   a. Cabinet for Congregational Life
   b. Cabinet for Ministry
   c. Cabinet for Mission
   d. Cabinet for Social Ministry
2. It shall be the responsibility of the Synod Council to assign committee chairpersons and institutional representatives to the appropriate cabinets.
3. The cabinets shall meet as necessary to coordinate planning and programs of committees and institutions that compromise them.
4. The chairperson of each cabinet shall be appointed by the bishop of the synod with the approval of the Synod Council. The chairperson shall serve for a one-year term and shall be eligible for reappointment for a total of no more than six consecutive terms.

Section VI — Institutions and Agencies

A — This synod acknowledges its responsibility, together with such other synods

of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America as may be associated with it for that purpose, to maintain and strengthen the following institutions with which it is affiliated:

1. Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
2. Lenoir-Rhyne College
3. Lutheran Family Services in North Carolina
4. Lutheridge
5. Lutherock Outdoor Ministry
6. Lutheran Services for the Aging, Inc.
7. Lutheran Outdoor Ministries, Inc.

B — This synod shall elect to the Board of Trustees and/or governing body of each institution or agency such members for such terms as their respective constitutions and by-laws provide.

C — The Boards of Trustees of the above-named institutions shall report to the regular synod assembly. The trustees elected by this synod may, as a group, append comments and recommendations to such reports.

Section VII — Congregations

A — All proposed changes in the constitution of a congregation shall be reported to the synod for its scrutiny and counsel. Following the adoption of an amendment to the constitution of a congregation, the secretary of the congregation shall forward a certified copy of the amendment to the bishop of the synod, and it shall go into effect only upon receipt of official notice that such amendment is not in conflict with the constitution and by-laws of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America or of the synod.

B — A congregation without the services of a pastor shall appoint its secretary or other appropriate officer to prepare and submit promptly the annual parochial report.

C — A congregation may be incorporated.

Section VIII — Ministers

A — The procedure to be followed when a pastor resigns shall be:

1. A pastor desiring to resign shall:
   a. Consult with the bishop of synod.
   b. Send a letter of resignation to the church council and a copy to the bishop of synod.
2. The church council receiving the letter of resignation shall report it to the congregation, the bishop of synod, and the dean of the conference.
3. The church council shall seek the advice and counsel of the bishop of synod until the vacancy is filled.

Section IX — Associates in Ministry, Consecrated Deacons and Deaconesses, Commissioned Teachers, and Certified or Commissioned Lay Professionals

A — The procedure to be followed when employing an associate in ministry, consecrated deacon or deaconess, commissioned teacher, or certified or commissioned lay professional, shall be:

1. The church council shall consult with the bishop of the synod.
2. The bishop shall recommend potential candidates.
3. The bishop shall be notified of action taken.

B — The procedure to be followed when an associate in ministry, consecrated deacon or deaconess, commissioned teacher, or certified or commissioned lay professional, resigns shall be:

1. An associate in ministry, consecrated deacon or deaconess, commis-

sioned teacher, or certified or commissioned lay professional, desiring to resign shall:

a. Consult with the bishop of synod.

b. Send a letter of resignation to the church council and a copy to the bishop of synod.

2. The church council receiving the letter of resignation shall report it to the congregation, the bishop of synod, and the dean of the conference.

Section X — Financial Matters

A — The treasurer of the host congregation for a conference meeting shall receive any offering from that meeting and transmit it to the treasurer of synod within 30 days. In order to effect this transmittal, this money may be deposited in the checking account of the congregation and remitted by check to the treasurer of synod, designated as conference funds.

B — Capital funds campaigns shall be limited to not more than one within a period of three years. Included in the three years shall be the synodical planning as well as the payment period. There shall be at least one year between appeals without any campaign activity in the synod. A capital funds campaign shall be defined as one in which all congregations are asked to participate with the intention of presenting the appeal to all members of the congregations.

C — Representatives of synod, the auxiliaries or institutions related to the synod may personally approach individuals or groups of members within the congregations to request special gifts, provided that any such approach is made after consultation with the pastor(s) or vice pastor of the congregation to which the individual or group belongs. Such approach shall not be considered as a capital funds campaign.

D — Any motion to amend the budget by increasing the level #1 amounts must include the item or items to be decreased by like amounts so as not to push the level #1 beyond the minimally projected income.

Section XI — Other Matters

A — Board membership:

1. No person other than the bishop or a designated representative of the bishop shall be eligible to serve on more than one elective board.

B — Properties:

The synod shall have the authority to delegate the right to hold title to real or personal property to a corporation established by the synod for a specific purpose or purposes; to trustees as may be required under a will or trust agreement, to institutions wholly or partially owned by the synod; and to such other persons or organizations as may be for the best interest of the synod. All such delegated authority shall be approved by the Synod Council and be reported to and become a part of the minutes of synod.

C — Auxiliaries:

1. The following are recognized as the official auxiliaries of this synod:

a. Lutheran Youth in North Carolina

b. Women of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

c. North Carolina Lutheran Men

2. Amendments to the constitutions of each auxiliary shall be submitted to the synod assembly or the Synod Council for approval and shall not become effective until such amendment is approved.

3. Each auxiliary recognized by the synod shall make a report of its work to regular synod assemblies.

4. The bishop of synod or the bishop's representative shall have seat and voice in the conventions and executive bodies of each auxiliary of this synod.

D — Periodicals:

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America shall publish a periodical, *North Carolina Lutheran.*
2. The editor and the business manager of the *North Carolina Lutheran* shall be elected for a three-year term by the synod assembly on nomination submitted by the Committee on Communications.
3. The *North Carolina Lutheran* shall be a paper designated to appeal to, and hold the interest of, the whole constituency of this synod.

Section XII — Regions

A — Representatives of this synod to the regional organization to which this synod is assigned shall be elected in accordance with the provisions of the constitution, by-laws and continuing resolutions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

Section XIII — Amendments

A — These by-laws may be suspended or amended at any synod assembly by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting. Due notice of any proposed amendment shall be given on the preceding day.

B — A resolution, other than a continuing resolution, passed by the synod assembly may be effective for two years. To be kept in force after that period, it must be made a by-law.

Finance Task Force

The Task Force met at Trinity Church, Sanford, N.C., on March 16, 1987. The purpose of the meeting was to revise the first draft of the 1988 budget in order to accommodate a required 6% pension contribution from all former L.C.A. congregations. It should be noted that the amount that will be required for pension contributions from North Carolina in the ELCA was a part of the benevolence of the L.C.A.

The impact of this requirement is that the Finance Task Force recommends no new programs for 1988. From income projections, funds will not be available.

It should be noted that the revised budget reflects a trimming down of most all items in the first draft of the budget.

A bit of good news. The income projections from the National Transition Team appear to be a bit conservative. If that is the case and income exceeds projections, the proposed budget will allow expenditures in Levels II and III in 1988.

HARRY ARNE
HAROLD McSWAIN

Program Budget, NC Synod ELCA

13 Months January 1, 1988-January 31, 1989

Area of Ministry	Level I	Level II	Level III	Total to be Shared
I. Pension Contribution	$ 205,625	$ 21,182	$ 18,154	$ 244,961
II. ELCA Benevolence	1,894,892	195,191	167,302	2,257,385
III. Agencies & Institutions				
A. Southern Seminary	103,785*	_____	_____	103,785
B. Lenoir-Rhyne	109,371*	_____	_____	109,371
C. Lutheridge	67,066	13,150	4,010	84,226
D. Lutherock	13,204	25,655	24,947	63,806
E. Outdoor Ministries	76,359	5,450	4,000	85,809
F. Services for Aging	125,664	32,602	21,734	180,000
G. Family Services	85,181	38,891	25,928	150,000
H. Lowman Home	26,811	_____	_____	26,811
I. Chaplaincy (Duke)	24,964	_____	_____	24,964
J. Counseling (Baptist)	6,600	_____	_____	6,600
K. Campus Ministry	102,732	7,363	_____	110,095
IV. Programs				
A. Parish Life	168,296	13,609	31,753	213,658
Programic services in Stewardship, Evangelism, Education, Worship, Youth, Media Center, Informational, and Development Ministries.				
B. Missions	99,677	8,459	19,737	127,873
Programic services in America, World and Inclusive Ministries.				
C. Social Ministry	83,348	3,396	_____	86,744
Programic services in Social, Environmental and World Relief Ministries.				
D. Leadership	86,446	7,160	4,774	98,380
Programic services in Leadership Preparation, Continuing Education and Service to Leaders Ministries.				
E. Ecumenical	16,592	3,967	_____	20,559
Support for NC Council of Churches and Ecumenical Relations.				
V. Operations				
A. Compensation & Expenses	227,034	_____	_____	227,034
B. Office	76,878	_____	_____	76,878
C. Synod Council	5,500	_____	_____	5,500
D. Convention	26,451	_____	_____	26,451
E. Contingencies	16,407	_____	_____	16,407
F. Reserve for Repairs	2,000	_____	_____	2,000
TOTAL	$3,650,883	$376,075	$322,339	$4,349,297

*ELCA will also support seminaries and colleges from the National Budget.

Report of the Nominating Committee

It was not possible to complete the report of the Nominating Committee in time for it to be included in the Bulletin of Reports. This report will be mailed to you prior to May 15th. This will give you time to make additional nominations on enclosed forms provided for this purpose. The forms must be mailed to the Chairman of the Transition Team by May 15th as no nominations may be made from the floor. Because of the amount of time needed to prepare nominations and ballots it will not be feasible for nominations to be made at the convention.

SECTION F

PROCEEDINGS

Proceedings of the 1987 Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

P. E. Monroe Auditorium
Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina

May 30-31, 1987

I. **PROGRAM AND ORDER OF BUSINESS** ..... **(PRO p. 121)**
II. **CONSTITUTING CONVENTION COMMITTEES AND PERSONNEL** **(PRO p. 124)**
III. **MINUTES OF THE CONSTITUTING CONVENTION** ..... **(PRO p. 125)**
IV. **RESOLUTIONS** ..... **(PRO p. 143)**
V. **ENDOWMENT FOR INSTITUTIONS AND MISSION** ..... **(PRO p. 145)**
VI. **ELECTION RESULTS** ..... **(PRO p. 146)**

ABBREVIATIONS:

AELC — Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches
ALC — American Lutheran Church
BR — Bulletin of Reports
DMNA — Division for Mission in North America
ELCA — Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
LCA — Lutheran Church in America
LYNC — Lutheran Youth in North Carolina
NC — North Carolina
PRO — Proceedings
US — United States

I. PROGRAM AND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Registration — Saturday, May 30, 1987, beginning at 8:00 a.m.

FIRST SESSION

Saturday, May 30, 1987 — 10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon

1. Opening Worship — Convention Chaplain, The Reverend Lawrence F. Meyer
2. Order for Opening of Convention, Bishop Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Presiding Officer, Opening Remarks
3. Presentation of Current Roster of Congregations:
   The American Lutheran Church — Bishop David A. Wolber
   The Lutheran Church in America — Bishop Michael C. D. McDaniel
4. Presentation of Current Roster of Clergy and Lay Professionals:
   The American Lutheran Church — Bishop David A. Wolber
   The Lutheran Church in America — Bishop Michael C. D. McDaniel
   The Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches — The Reverend Daniel Jungkuntz
5. Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
6. Setting of Bar of Synod
7. Statement of Purpose for Constituting Convention
8. Report of the Transition Team: Rules of Procedure
9. Approval of Convention Program and Order of Business
10. Appointment of Convention Committees and Personnel
11. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections:
    First Ballot for Bishop of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
12. Welcome — President of Lenoir-Rhyne College
13. Welcome — Host Congregations:
    Bethany, Hickory
    Mt. Pisgah, Hickory
    St. Paul, Hickory
14. Recognitions
15. Report of the Transition Team, continued:
    Constituting Convention and Board Elections
    Approval of Institutions Related to Synod
    Convention Expenses for Retired Pastors and Delegates representing Lay Professionals
    Designation of Offerings for World Hunger
16. Report of the Nominations Committee
17. Report of the Transition Team, continued
18. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, continued:
    Results of First Ballot for Bishop of the NC Synod of the ELCA
    Second Ballot for Bishop of the NC Synod of the ELCA
    First Ballot for Synod Council and Board Members
19. Closing Prayer

SECOND SESSION

Saturday, May 30, 1987 — 1:30 p.m.-5:00 p.m.

1. Opening Prayer
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Reports of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, continued:
   Results of the Second Ballot for Bishop of the NC Synod of the ELCA
   First Ballot for Vice-President of the NC Synod of the ELCA
4. Report of the Transition Team, continued:
   The Men's Organization in the New Church
   Recommended Changes to Constitution and Bylaws
   Vote to Adopt Constitution and Bylaws

5. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, continued:
   The Third Ballot for Bishop of the NC Synod of the ELCA
   Results of the First Ballot for Vice-President of the NC Synod of the ELCA
   Results of the First Ballot for Synod Council and Board Members
   Second Ballot for Synod Council and Board Members
6. Closing Prayer

THIRD SESSION

FELLOWSHIP DINNER

Country Adventure Convention Center
Saturday, May 30, 1987 — 7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.
Banquet Speaker — The Reverend James R. Crumley, Jr.,
Bishop of the Lutheran Church in America
Master of Ceremonies — The Reverend Richard A. Browder

FOURTH SESSION

Sunday, May 31, 1987 — 8:45 a.m.-12:00 Noon

1. Opening Worship
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, continued:
   Results of the Third Ballot for Bishop of the NC Synod of the ELCA
   Results of the Second Ballot for Vice-President of the NC Synod of the ELCA
   First Ballot for Secretary
4. Report of the Transition Team, continued:
   The Women's Organization in the New Church
   Ministry of the Laity Emphasis
   Youth Ministry in the New Church
   Youth Convo Report
5. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, continued:
   Results of the First Ballot for Secretary
   Results of the Second Ballot for Synod Council and Board Members
   First Ballot for Region IX Coordinating Council
6. Report of the Transition Team, continued:
   Proposed Budget for 1988
   Benevolence Share Formula
   THE LUTHERAN Plan
   One in Mission Appeal
7. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, continued:
   First Ballot for Treasurer
8. Closing Prayer

FIFTH SESSION

Sunday, May 31, 1987 — 1:30 p.m.-2:45 p.m.

1. Opening Prayer
2. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, continued:
   Results of First Ballot for Secretary
   Results of First Ballot for Treasurer
   Results of First Ballot for Region IX Coordinating Council
3. Report of the Transition Team, continued:
   Review of Governing Documents of ELCA related colleges and universities —
   Referral to Board of Education
   Synod Office site
   Synod Media Center
   Compensation Guidelines

North Carolina Synod Mission Statement
Authorization of Position of Director of Inclusive Ministry
Authorization of Position of Institutional Chaplain, etc.
Endowment for Institutions

4. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
5. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, continued
6. Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, continued
7. Order for the Closing of Business Sessions of Convention
8. Special Order — 2:45 p.m.-4:30 p.m.
   Worship with Holy Communion

[PROGRAM AND ORDER OF BUSINESS, ADOPTED BY CONSTITUTING CONVENTION, FIRST SESSION, May 30, 1987, PRO p. 127]

********** ********** **********

II. COMMITTEES AND PERSONNEL FOR THE 1987 CONSTITUTING CONVENTION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Presiding Officer: Bishop Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.
Secretary: James A. Chesky
Chaplain: The Reverend Lawrence F. Meyer
Parliamentarian: Dr. J. Daniel Brown
Host Congregations: Bethany, Hickory; Mt. Pisgah, Hickory; St. Paul, Hickory

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS AND ENROLLMENT:

Chairman, The Reverend Jimmy L. Bruce
The Reverend Richard M. Mokry
The Reverend Johnny C. Cozart
The Reverend Richard P. Roth
Mr. Darryl Young
Mrs. Almeda Bickley
Ms. Jean Vierra
Mr. Cordell Harris

COMMITTEE ON REFERENCE AND COUNSEL:

Chairman, The Reverend David K. Huddle
The Reverend Harold L. McSwain
The Reverend Stephen P. Gerhard
Ms. Regina Cobb
Mrs. Melba Chou
Mr. Robert Townsend
Ms. Glenna Sears

COMMITTEE ON CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS:

Chairman, The Reverend Charles M. Zimmerman
The Reverend Carroll L. Robinson
The Reverend Paul D. Townsend
The Reverend David W. Kaeser
The Reverend Paul S. Johansson
The Reverend Carl M. Haynes
The Reverend David G. Webb
The Reverend William K. Hollar, Jr.
Mr. Halbert W. Rimmer
Mr. Dale Blade
Mrs. Edith Stanislaw
Mr. Ronald Alston
Mr. Brian Powell
Ms. Linda Metcalf
Mrs. Paula Gruenert
Ms. Ruth McDonald

COMMITTEE ON MINUTES AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Chairman, The Reverend Raymond M. Bost
The Reverend Raymond Petrea
The Reverend Mark J. Ericson
The Reverend Paul L. Bockelman
Ms. Mary Ann Sifford
Mrs. Nancy Schrum
Ms. Margaret Ann Boyan

[CONSTITUTING CONVENTION COMMITTEES AND PERSONNEL APPOINTED, FIRST SESSION, MAY 30, 1987, PRO p. 127]

********** ********** **********

III. MINUTES OF THE CONSTITUTING CONVENTION

FIRST SESSION

Saturday Morning, May 30, 1987, 10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon

1. OPENING WORSHIP

The Reverend Lawrence F. Meyer, Convention Chaplain, opened the session with the Worship Service including a hymn, the Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows and a homily, "Sum Numbers."

2. ORDER FOR THE OPENING OF CONVENTION

The North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America opened its Constituting Convention on May 30, 1987 at 10:00 a.m. in the P. E. Monroe Auditorium on the campus of Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina. The Constituting Convention theme was "Come Share the Spirit." The Reverend Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., former President and Bishop of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, served as the presiding officer and declared the Constituting Convention to be in session using the Order for the Opening of Convention. He welcomed delegates to the "history-making" Convention and commented about the background of the churches which would merge into the New Church, observing that "we are no longer three, but one."

3. PRESENTATION OF CURRENT ROSTER OF CONGREGATIONS

Bishop Misenheimer called on Bishop David A. Wolber, representing the American Lutheran churches in North Carolina and Bishop Michael C. D. McDaniel, representing the Lutheran Church in America churches in North Carolina, to present the current rosters of their respective churches pursuant to the merger. Those rosters were comprised of sixteen organized congregations of the American Lutheran Church and two-hundred thirteen congregations of the Lutheran Church in America.

4. PRESENTATION OF CURRENT ROSTERS OF CLERGY AND LAY PROFESSIONALS

Dr. Misenheimer asked for the presentation of the current roster of clergy and lay professionals from Bishop Wolber, representing the American Lutheran congregations, from Bishop McDaniel, representing the Lutheran Church in America congregations, and from the Reverend Dr. Daniel Jungkuntz, representing the Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches. Those rosters contained:

The American Lutheran Church, twenty-one ordained pastors, including fifteen parish pastors, two in special ministries and four retired pastors.

The Lutheran Church in America, two-hundred one parish pastors; forty-one in special ministries; seventy-nine retired pastors; ten pastors on leave from call; eleven certified lay professionals; one deaconess; three retired deaconesses.

The Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, one pastor in special ministry.

5. CREDENTIALS AND ENROLLMENT, COMMITTEE ON, report of

(PRO p. 124)

The Reverend Jimmy L. Bruce, chairman, reported that 281 pastors and 314 lay delegates, a total of 595 delegates, were present and registered. Bishop Misenheimer declared that a quorum was present and therefore business could be transacted.

6. THE BAR OF SYNOD, setting of

Bishop Misenheimer designated the first twenty rows of seats in the auditorium as the Bar of Synod and instructed lay delegates, pastors, certified lay professionals, official visitors, Synod committees and personnel to sit within the Bar.

7. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE FOR CONSTITUTING CONVENTION

Dr. Misenheimer referred the Convention to the "Official Call and Notice of Constituting Convention" which was printed and distributed to delegates prior to the Convention.

He noted that the Official Call and Notice, signed by the Reverend Dr. James R.

Crumley, Jr., Lutheran Church in America; the Reverend Dr. Will J. Herzfeld, Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches; and the Reverend Dr. David W. Preus, American Lutheran Church, stated the purpose for the Constituting Convention and set the agenda items to be considered by the delegates.

8. TRANSITION TEAM, report of
(PRO p. 122)

a. RULES OF PROCEDURE (BR p. 82)

Bishop Misenheimer called on Dr. David Chou, a member of the Transition Team, to present the Rules of Procedure as outlined in the Bulletin for the Constituting Convention and as continued on printed sheets distributed to convention delegates. Dr. Chou presented additional changes recommended by the Transition Team to be adopted by the Convention:

Item 13: That the word "reduce" in Item 13 of the Rules of Procedure be changed to "increase" so that it would read:

13. That any motion to *increase* one item of the budget must include the reduction of another item by a corresponding amount in order to maintain the required 55% (ELCA) and 45% (Synod) ratio.

Item 15 A, Regarding the Election Process . . . etc.":
That in the second sentence, which begins with "Persons are to be elected for the following . . .", that the portion of the sentence "and in the order presented" be deleted.

During the discussion additional changes were made in the Rules of Procedure:

Item 15. B. — The Election Procedure; Step 5. a:

The Reverend David L. Misenheimer moved:

that in the election of the Synod Council, pertaining to its "9 clergy members" that it should include at least one pastor from the American Lutheran Church, if one was not already elected by the normal process of election.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

Item 15. B. — The Election Procedure; Step 1. 1:

A motion was made by Bishop David A. Wolber:

that in Item 1 the word "three" be changed to "two" so that it would read:

1. that the ninth ballot be limited to the *two* persons receiving the highest number of votes on the eighth ballot, and at least a majority vote of those voting be required for election.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

The Reverend Dr. C. Marion Starr moved:

that, in the elections process the representatives to the Regional Council and the youth representatives to the Synod Council be elected to those positions by the Synod Council.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

Item 15. B — The Election Procedure; Step 5. b:

The Reverend Dr. Robert G. Walker moved:

that in regard to the terms for those elected to the Synod Council, that in Step 5, b, each time the figure "5" appears that it be changed to "8" so that it would read:

b. The initial Synod Council terms shall be staggered *8* for three years, *8* for two years, and *8* for one year.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

A motion was made:

that the Bar of Synod be extended to twenty-one rows of seats in the auditorium rather than the previously designated twenty rows.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

The Transition Team moved:

> **that the Rules of Procedures for the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America be adopted as published and amended.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

9. CONVENTION COMMITTEES AND PERSONNEL, appointment of
(PRO p. 124)

Bishop Misenheimer appointed Convention Committees and Personnel and introduced chairmen of the committees.

10. CONVENTION PROGRAM AND ORDER OF BUSINESS, approval of
(PRO p. 121)

The Reverend Harold G. Skinner, member of the Transition Team, presented the proposed "Program and Order of Business" for consideration by the Convention. The Transition Team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention adopt the Program and Order of Business as proposed by the Transition Team and presiding Bishop Misenheimer.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

11. CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of (PRO p. 121)

The Reverend Charles M. Zimmerman, chairman, explained the process to elect a Bishop and directed delegates to proceed in voting for Bishop. When the voting was complete Bishop Misenheimer declared the First Ballot for Bishop closed.

12. WELCOME AND GREETINGS

Dr. John E. Trainer, Jr., President of Lenoir-Rhyne College, welcomed delegates and visitors to the college and to the city of Hickory.

The Reverend John C. Misenheimer, representing the host congregations for the Convention, brought greetings from his congregation, Bethany, Hickory, and from the Reverend Richard A. Browder, Mt. Pisgah, Hickory and the Reverend Thomas J. Sahl, St. Paul, Hickory.

13. RECOGNITIONS

Dr. Misenheimer recognized Bishop James R. Crumley, Jr., Bishop of the Lutheran Church in America, and his wife, Annette; the Reverend Dr. Edgar R. Trexler, Jr., Editor of THE LUTHERAN, and his mother; and the Reverend Larry F. Hartsell, National Lutheran Campus Ministry resource person.

14. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued
(PRO p. 126; BR p. 81)

a. THE LUTHERAN Plan, action on

The Reverend Kenneth W. Fink, member of the Transition Team, introduced Dr. Edgar R. Trexler, Jr., recently-named Editor of THE LUTHERAN, the official magazine of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, who explained the features of the synod-wide Every-Home Plan (Option A) for THE LUTHERAN.

The Transition Team moved:

> **that the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church In America adopt the synod-wide Every-Home Plan (Option A) for THE LUTHERAN and use the four or more page insert for synodical news.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

b. CONSTITUTING CONVENTION AND BOARD ELECTIONS, action on
(BR p. 80)

Transition Team member Harold McKnight presented the recommendation. The Transition team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention elect only candidates for Boards of Institutions and Agencies for positions with terms expiring December 31, 1987, and that all Board members elected previously with terms expiring in 1988 and 1989 continue in office until expiration of their**

terms, and that a male lay person be elected to serve a four-year term on the Trinity Lutheran Seminary Board.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

c. **APPROVAL OF INSTITUTIONS RELATED TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, action on**
(BR p. 80)

The Reverend Dr. Daniel Jungkuntz, vice-chairman of the Transition Team, presented the recommendation. The Transition Team moved:

that the following special Ministries, Agencies and Institutions be approved in the structure and ministries of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America:

Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy
Lutheran Campus Ministry
Lutheran Family Services in N.C.
Lutheran Inclusive Ministry
Lutheran Retirement Ministries of Alamance County, Inc.
Lutheran Services for the Aging, Inc.
Lutheran Outdoor Ministries, Inc.
Lutherock Outdoor Ministries, Inc.
Lenoir-Rhyne College
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
Trinity Lutheran Seminary
Home Mission Foundation
Lutheridge, Inc.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

d. **RETIRED PASTORS AND DELEGATES REPRESENTING LAY PROFESSIONALS, expenses for Constituting Convention, action on**
(BR p. 80)

The Reverend Harold L. McSwain, member of the Transition Team, presented the Team's recommendation regarding the payment of Constituting Convention expenses for retired pastors in attendance, and for delegates representing lay professionals at the Convention. The Transition Team moved:

that expenses for one round-trip travel to the Constituting Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America be paid for retired pastors on the rosters of their respective church bodies, who reside within the boundaries of the North Carolina Synod, as well as meals and lodging at Lenoir-Rhyne College during the Convention, and

that like expenses also be paid for the two delegates elected to represent lay professionals at the Constituting Convention.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

e. **WORLD HUNGER APPEAL, designation of offering for, contribution from delegates, action on**
(BR p. 80)

The Reverend Dr. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., member of the Transition Team, referred delegates to a recommendation from the Team relative to the contribution of funds to the World Hunger Appeal. The Transition Team moved:

that delegates to the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America contribute an amount equal to the cost of a meal during the course of the Convention, and that the offering received at the Closing Service of Holy Communion and Worship be designated for World Hunger.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

15. NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE, report of, voting procedures

The Reverend Dr. C. Marion Starr, chairman of the Nominations Committee, reported on editorial changes to be made on the Ballots and in the Nominations Booklet. Bishop Misenheimer gave instructions for casting the First Ballot for the Synod Council and Boards. Delegates would vote at the close of the session.

16. CLOSING PRAYER

Chaplain Meyer closed the session with prayer.

The Convention was recessed.

SECOND SESSION

Saturday Afternoon, May 30, 1987 — 1:45 p.m.-5:00 p.m.

1. OPENING PRAYER

Chaplain Meyer led the Convention in the Opening Prayer.

2. CALL TO ORDER

Bishop Misenheimer called the meeting to order and presided.

3. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued
(PRO p. 128)

a. THE MEN'S ORGANIZATION IN THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, plans for, information

The Reverend Dr. John W. Cobb, Executive Director for North Carolina Lutheran Men of the Lutheran Church in America, reported on plans being made for the men's organization in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, possibly to be called "Lutheran Men in Mission". He expressed the hope that a men's organization would be formed in each congregation of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

4. CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued
(PRO p. 124)

a. DISTRIBUTION OF BALLOTS, plan for, action on

The Convention, by CONSENSUS, adopted a motion proposed to speed the process for the distribution of ballots allowing members of the Committee on the Conduct of Elections to distribute ballots in the auditorium rather than at the registration tables.

5. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued
(PRO p. 129)

a. REVIEW OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA RELATED COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, action on
(BR p. 81)

Bea Youngdahl, a member of the Transition Team, presented the recommendation from the Team regarding the review of governing documents of Evangelical Lutheran Church in America related colleges and universities. The Transition Team moved:

> **that the review of governing documents of Evangelical Lutheran Church in America related colleges and universities be referred to the Board of Education with the hope that there can be required uniformity or relationships applicable throughout the church.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

b. SYNOD HEADQUARTERS, location of, action on
(BR p. 80)

Transition Team member Cheryl Troutman reported. The Transition Team moved:

> **that the Synod Headquarters initially remain at the present location in Salisbury.**

John Shore, delegate from First, Greensboro, moved an amendment:

> **that the word "initially" be removed from the Transition Team's recommendation, so that the amended motion would read:**
>
> > **that the Synod Headquarters remain at the present location in Salisbury.**

The motion to amend was **ADOPTED.**

The motion as amended was **ADOPTED.**

c. **MEDIA CENTER, operation of, action on**
(BR p. 81)

Mrs. Sue Setzer reported for the Transition Team. The Transition Team moved:

> **that the North Carolina Synod's Media Center be continued under a Steering Committee as presently operated.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

d. **MISSION STATEMENT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, adoption of**
(BR p. 81)

The Reverend Peter J. Wuebbens gave the report. The Transition Team moved:

> **that the following Mission Statement be adopted:**
>
> **Recognizing ourselves as the People of God, redeemed by Christ, and empowered by the Holy Spirit;**
>
> **Knowing our Lord's definition of disciples as those who take up their crosses daily to follow him;**
>
> **Claiming His promise to be with us always;**
>
> **Responding to His command to go and make disciples of all nations;**
>
> **WE, THE PEOPLE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA . . .**
>
> **Celebrate life in Christ and**
> **Claim a servant-style of ministry to**
> **Our congregations, communities, and world.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

e. **DIRECTOR OF INCLUSIVE MINISTRIES, authorization of position, action on**

Transition Team member, the Reverend Henry J. Boschen, reported and the Transition Team moved:

> **that the Convention authorize the position of Director of Inclusive Ministries with the call to be extended by the Synod Council on nomination by the Bishop in consultation with the Committee on Multi-Cultural Ministries. (Bylaws, Section IV — Synod Council, D and Section IV — Synod Council, D and Section IV — Synod Council, V)**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

f. **PASTORAL CARE EDUCATOR-INSTITUTIONAL CHAPLAIN, PASTORAL COUNSELOR, authorization of positions, action on**

Mrs. Betty Lohr, member of the Transition Team, gave the report. The Transition Team made the motion:

> **that the Convention authorize the position of Pastoral Care Educator-Institutional Chaplain and Pastoral Counselor with calls to be extended by the Bishop in consultation with the Committee on Specialized Pastoral Care, Counseling and Clinical Education Ministries and/or the Committee on Social Ministry. (Bylaws, Section V — Synod Committees, Section V and W, Item 20)**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

6. **CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued: FIRST BALLOT FOR BISHOP, results of**
(PRO p. 127)

Chairman Zimmerman reported the results of the First Ballot for Bishop, indicating that there was NO ELECTION. Since the First Ballot for Bishop was a nominating ballot Pastor Zimmerman informed delegates that they could vote for anyone listed on the ecclesiastical ballot and that a 75% majority was necessary for election. After the balloting Bishop Misenheimer declared the Second Ballot for Bishop

closed. Bishop Misenheimer instructed the delegates regarding the casting of the First Ballot for Vice-President. Following the vote he declared the First Ballot for Vice-President closed.

7. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued
(PRO p. 130)

a. CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, adoption of Constitution, action on
(BR p. 83)

Bachman S. Brown Jr. reported for the Transition Team referring delegates to copies of the proposed Constitution and Bylaws of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America found in the Bulletin for the Constituting Convention along with additional changes proposed by the Transition Team. In his preliminary remarks he recognized the Task Force appointed to work on the Constitution and Bylaws and noted that their work was based on the Approved Constitution for Synods found in the Reports and Recommendations of the Commission for a New Lutheran Church.

During the discussion regarding the proposed Constitution the following amendments were offered:

1) CONSTITUTION, CHAPTER 7. SYNOD ASSEMBLY, S7.22

Tom Hegele, delegate from Christ the King, Cary, made a motion:

that Item S7.22 be replaced as follows:

S7.22 All ordained ministers on the roster of the synod in attendance at the Synod Assembly who are not under call shall have voice at the Synod Assembly, such ministers to caucus before the first business session (of the Synod Assembly) to elect 10% of their number to be voting members.

The motion was **DEFEATED.**

The Reverend Richard B. Graf, Jr. moved the following amendment:

that Item S7.22 be amended to read:

S7.22 All ordained ministers on the roster of this Synod, in attendance at this Synod Assembly, who are not under call shall be voting members of the Synod Assembly.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

A motion was made:

that the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America adopt the Constitution as proposed and amended.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

8. CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued (PRO p. 130)

a. FIRST BALLOT FOR VICE-PRESIDENT, results of (PRO p. 147)

Chairman Zimmerman reported the results of the First Ballot for Vice-President. He announced that Dr. Kay O. Conrad received a majority of the votes and was therefore elected. Bishop Misenheimer declared **Dr. Kay O. Conrad ELECTED** Vice-President of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and presented her to the Convention. Dr. Conrad responded by thanking the delegates for their support.

b. SECOND BALLOT FOR BISHOP, results of (PRO p. 146)

Chairman Zimmerman reported on the results of the Second Ballot for Bishop, indicating that since no candidate received at least 75% of the vote there was NO ELECTION. He stated that, in accordance with the Rules of Procedure adopted by the Convention that biographical data for the eight persons receiving the highest number of votes and all persons receiving 7% or more of the total vote would be printed and distributed to delegates.

c. **FIRST BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL AND BOARDS, results of** (PRO p. 148)

Pastor Zimmerman announced the results of the First Ballot for Synod Council and Boards. Bishop Misenheimer DECLARED ELECTED those who had received the necessary votes for election:

SYNOD COUNCIL, ELECTED:
Coastal Conference — Lay: Eloise Thomas; Clergy: Frank C. Perry
Mountain Conference — Clergy: Robert G. Young
Southwestern Conference — Lay: Betty H. Carr
Northern Conference — Lay: Ruth Kooken

CONSULTATION COMMITTEE, ELECTED:
Lay: Glenn E. Barger; E. Ray McNeely
Clergy: David L. Martin; Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.; Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE, ELECTED:
Lay: Harry Faggart; Veronica Johnson
Clergy: Albert H. Keck, Jr.

LUTHEROCK OUTDOOR MINISTRY, ELECTED:
Lay: Katheryn S. Hefner

LUTHERIDGE, ELECTED:
Lay: Cheryl L. Troutman

LUTHERAN SERVICES FOR THE AGING, ELECTED:
Lay: Emanuella Quick; Robert E. Carmichael; James William Morgan; William E. Shell; Iris M. Arey; Martha Boschen
Clergy: John F. Merck; Ernest W. Ridenhour; Carl M. Fisher

LUTHERAN OUTDOOR MINISTRIES, ELECTED:
Lay: Judy Apple, Ray A. Cline
Clergy: William K. Hollar

LUTHERAN FAMILY SERVICES, ELECTED:
Clergy: David A. Sloop

LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE, ELECTED:
Lay: Audrey Keller; Charles Snipes; Jesse Sigmon, Jr.

TRINITY SEMINARY, ELECTED:
Lay: Marcus C. Smith

Bishop Misenheimer gave instructions regarding the casting of the Third Ballot for Bishop and the Second Ballot for Synod Council and Boards of the Synod.

9. **TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued** (PRO p. 131)

a. **CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, continued, amendment of** (BR p. 83)

1) **PROPOSED BYLAWS, amendment of** (BR p. 97)

Bachman Brown led the discussion regarding the proposed Bylaws and called attention to the changes to the Bylaws recommended by the Transition Team.

a) **Bylaws, Section V — Synod Committees; H — Committee on Social Ministry; Item 2** (BR p. 106)

A question was raised about the language of Item 2. Action was delayed until a determination could be made as to the correct wording of Item 2.

b) **Bylaws, Section II — Officers; A — The Bishop; Item 2**

The Reverend David L. Misenheimer moved the following amendment:

that in the Bylaws, Section II — Officers, A — The Bishop, Item 2, that the word "elected" in the fourth sentence be deleted so that Item 2 would read:

2. **The Bishop shall have four administrative assistants serving as full-time staff workers. Administrative assistants shall be elected by the Synod Council on nomination by the Bishop or Bishop-Elect. Such administrative assistants may be recalled or dismissed on proper notice by action of the Synod Council. They shall not be eligible for membership on the Synod**

Council. The terms of such administrative assistants shall expire concurrently with that of the Bishop, except that in the event of the death or resignation of the Bishop, the terms of the administrative assistants shall terminate when the new Bishop takes office.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

c) Bylaws, Section IV — Synod Council; A — last paragraph

Mrs. Betty Lohr moved:

that in the Bylaws, Section IV, in the final paragraph of A. that the last sentence be changed to read:

The first youth member of the Synod Council shall be elected by the Synod Council upon nomination by the Bishop. Thereafter, for each election of a youth member of the Synod Council, the Youth Ministry Committee of the synod shall submit at least two nominees from whom the Synod Assembly shall elect the youth member.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

d) Bylaws, Section IV — Synod Council, A

Mrs. Patti Whitener, delegate from Advent, Charlotte, proposed the following amendment:

that in the Bylaws, Section IV — Synod Council, the first paragraph of Item A, the seventh sentence, that it be amended so that it would read:

No more than two persons may serve on the Synod Council from any one congregation.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

e) Bylaws, Section III — Conferences, in A, that for clarity and consistency all the counties of the Coastal District be listed in Item 3 and all the counties of the Mountain conference be listed in Item 8.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

f) Bylaws, Section III — Conferences, A, Item 6

The Reverend Gary Coble moved:

that in the Bylaws, Section III — Conferences, in A, that Item 6 be amended so that it would read:

The Western Piedmont Conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba and Caldwell Counties, and Mt. Hebron congregation, Hildebran and Messiah congregation, Hickory in Burke County.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

that in the Bylaws, Section III — Conferences in A, that Item 8 be amended so that it would read:

The Mountain Conference shall be comprised of the congregations in Alleghany, Ashe, Watauga, Avery, Burke, Rutherford, Mitchell, Yancey, Madison, Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson, Polk, Transylvania, Jackson, Macon, Clay, Cherokee, Graham, and Swain Counties, except Mt. Hebron congregation, Hildebran and Messiah congregation, Hickory in Burke County.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

g) Bylaws, Section VI — Institutions and Agencies

Harold McKnight, delegate from Christ, Charlotte, moved:

that in the Bylaws, Section VI — Institutions and Agencies that a new Item D be added to read:

D. The synod also recognizes the following institutions affiliated with the synod:

1. Lutheran Retirement Ministries of Alamance County, Inc.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

h) Bylaws, Section II — Officers, A — Bishop, Item 2

Tom Wallace, delegate from Christ, Stanley, made the following motion:

that in the Bylaws, Section II — Officers in A — Bishop that the word-

ing of Item 2 be changed to read:

2. **The Bishop shall have four administrative assistants serving as full-time staff workers. Administrative assistants shall be elected by the Synod Council on nomination by the Bishop or Bishop-Elect. Such administrative assistants may be recalled or dismissed on proper notice by action of the Synod Council.**

   They shall not be eligible for membership on the Synod Council, except if they are elected as an officer of the synod in which case they shall be excluded from considerations in the Synod Council which directly affect their position.

The motion was **DEFEATED.**

i) **Bylaws, Section II — Officers, A — Bishop, Item 2**

The Reverend Stephen E. Ehlers moved:

that in the Bylaws, Section II — Officers, A — Bishop, Item 2 be amended by changing the first sentence to read:

The Bishop shall have up to four administrative assistants serving as full-time staff workers.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

j) **Bylaws, Section III — Conferences, Item 2**

The Reverend Richard B. Graf, Jr. made the following motion:

that in the Bylaws, Section III — Conferences that Item 2 be amended by adding Cumberland County to the counties listed in the Eastern conference.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

10. **CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued, regarding THIRD BALLOT FOR BISHOP, results of** (PRO p. 132)

Chairman Zimmerman reported that preparation of the biographical data for the candidates for Bishop was not complete. Therefore, he announced that the Third Ballot for Bishop would be cast at the beginning of the Fourth Session, Sunday morning, May 31, 1987, 8:45 a.m.

11. **CLOSING PRAYER**

Chaplain Meyer closed the session with prayer.

The convention was recessed.

THIRD SESSION

Saturday evening, May 30, 1987 — 7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.

The Third session of the Constituting Convention for the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America was a Fellowship Dinner held at the Country Adventure Convention Center, Hickory.

The Reverend Richard A. Browder, pastor of Mt. Pisgah, Hickory, served as Master of Ceremonies. Entertainment was provided by the Charlotte Harp Quartet.

The Reverend Dr. Michael C. D. McDaniel, Bishop of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, introduced the guest speaker, the Reverend Dr. James R. Crumley, Jr., Bishop of the Lutheran Church in America, who spoke to the delegates and visitors about the new church, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, referring to its place in the world as a confessional church, a truly American church, a servant church, and a global church.

He challenged the audience to be "the church . . . more nearly what the New Testament Church shows itself to be: one organic unit, biblically based, insisting on a precisely described faith, true for all times and for all people."

FOURTH SESSION

Sunday Morning, May 31, 1987 — 8:45 a.m.-12:00 Noon

1. OPENING WORSHIP

Chaplain Meyer led the Convention in the Morning Worship. The theme for the homily was "The Ayes Have It."

2. CALL TO ORDER

Bishop Misenheimer called the meeting to order and presided.

3. CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued:
THIRD BALLOT FOR BISHOP, casting of;
SECOND BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL AND BOARDS, casting of;
FIRST BALLOT FOR SECRETARY, casting of;
FIRST BALLOT FOR TREASURER, casting of;
(PRO p. 134)

Chairman Zimmerman directed members of his committee to distribute biographical sketches of the candidates for Bishop. Bishop Misenheimer instructed delegates to cast the Third Ballot for Bishop. Dr. Misenheimer also gave instructions on voting the Second Ballot for Synod Council and Boards, the First Ballot for Secretary and the First Ballot for Treasurer. After each of the votes were cast, Bishop Misenheimer declared the ballots closed.

4. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued
(PRO p. 134)

a. CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA: BYLAWS, discussion of, continued, adoption of (BR p. 82)

1) PROPOSED BYLAWS, amendment of, adoption of
(BR p. 97)

Bachman Brown led the continued discussion of the proposed bylaws.

a) Bylaws, Section V — Synod Committees, H — Committees on Social Ministry, Item 2
(BR p. 106)

Mr. Brown reported that questions raised regarding the language of Item 2 in Section V — Synod Committees, H — Committee on Social Ministry had been answered and that the wording printed in the proposed Bylaws was correct.

b) Bylaws, Section XI — Other Matters, C — Organizations, Item 2, amendment of (BR p. 115)

By CONSENSUS the Convention approved a change in Item 2 of Section XI — Other Matters, C — Organizations, reflecting the fact that the Women of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, having their own separate organization, do not have to submit amendments to their constitution to the synod for approval. Item 2 would then read:

2. Amendments to the constitution of Lutheran Youth in North Carolina and North Carolina Lutheran Men shall be submitted to the Synod Assembly or the Synod Council for approval and shall not become effective until such amendment is approved.

c) Bylaws, Section V — Synod Committee, P — Committee on Audits, deletion of
(BR p. 109)

Harry Arne moved:

> **that Bylaws, Section V — Synod Committees, P — Committee on Audits be deleted.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

d) Bylaws, Section V — Synod Committees, H — Committee on Social Ministry, amendment of
(BR p. 106)

The Reverend Gary Coble made a motion:

> **that in the Bylaws, Section V — Synod Committees, H — Committee**

on Social Ministry, Item 6 be deleted.

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

The Transition Team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America adopt the Bylaws as proposed and amended.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

b. WOMEN OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, information

Mrs. Betty Carr, representing the women's organization in the new synod, spoke about the Women of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, identifying it as "an organization to serve women." She pointed out that their organization would be incorporated and have their own constitution and bylaws. Mrs. Carr reported that congregations whose women wished to become members of the national organization should apply to join the Women of the ELCA.

c. MINISTRY OF THE LAITY EMPHASIS, action on

James A. Chesky, Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, presented the following action of the Synod and Executive Board relative to the Ministry of the Laity emphasis:

> The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America had adopted a two-year emphasis on the Ministry of the Laity for 1987 and 1988 and the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America requests that the Constituting Convention endorse continuing the emphasis in 1988 in the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

The Transition Team, Harold McKnight reporting, moved:

> **that the Ministry of the Laity Emphasis be presented to the Constituting Convention of the ELCA.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

Dr. Donald Hayes, chairman of the Task Force on the Ministry of the Laity, spoke to the Convention about the implementation of the emphasis and events related to it.

A motion was made:

> **that the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America endorse continuing the Ministry of the Laity Emphasis in 1988 in the North Carolina Synod of the ELCA.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

5. CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued:
THIRD BALLOT FOR BISHOP, results of;
FIRST BALLOT FOR SECRETARY, results of;
FIRST BALLOT FOR TREASURER, results of
(PRO p. 135)

Chairman Zimmerman reported the following election results:

a) THIRD BALLOT FOR BISHOP, results of (PRO p. 147)

Pastor Zimmerman, reporting the results of the Third Ballot for Bishop, indicated that since no candidate received at least 75% of the vote there was NO ELECTION. He stated that, in accordance with the Rules of Procedure adopted by the Convention, the Fourth Ballot for Bishop would be limited to the seven persons receiving the highest number of votes on the Third Ballot and all persons who have received 8% or more of the votes cast, and that at least two-thirds vote of those voting be required for election. Bishop Misenheimer instructed delegates to cast the Fourth Ballot for Bishop after which he declared the ballot closed.

b) FIRST BALLOT FOR SECRETARY, results of (PRO p. 147)

Chairman Zimmerman reported the results of the First Ballot for Secretary which indicated that no candidate received a majority of the votes cast, therefore,

there was NO ELECTION. Bishop Misenheimer gave instructions regarding the Second Ballot for Secretary and after voting was complete he declared the ballot closed.

c) FIRST BALLOT FOR TREASURER, results of (PRO p. 148)

Pastor Zimmerman gave the results of the First Ballot for Treasurer indicating that **James A. Chesky** received a majority of the votes for Treasurer and was therefore **ELECTED** on the First Ballot.

Bishop Misenheimer declared James A. Chesky ELECTED the first Treasurer of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Mr. Chesky responded to the election expressing appreciation for the support of the Convention.

6. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued (PRO p. 136)

a. YOUTH MINISTRY IN THE NEW CHURCH, information

Mrs. Betty Lohr and Miss Amy Miller reported for the Transition Team regarding Youth Ministry in the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America stating that the new Lutheran Youth in North Carolina (LYNC) organization would be formed in July 1987. Miss Miller reported as a member of the Task Force appointed to draft a constitution for the youth organization in the New Church.

7. YOUTH CONVO, report of

Participants in Youth Convo presented a "T.V. Newscast", a spoof of convention events. Twenty-five participants were registered for Youth Convo.

8. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued (PRO p. 137)

a. COMPENSATION GUIDELINES, recommendation from Professional Services Committee, action on

Ray A. Cline introduced the report of the Transition Team regarding compensation guidelines. H. D. Fry, Jr. presented the proposed Guidelines for Determining Pastors' Compensation for 1988. The Reverend Don M. Michael informed the Convention about Guidelines for Determining Certified Lay Professional Compensation for 1988.

The Transition Team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America adopt the recommendations of the Professional Services Committee regarding Guidelines for Determining Pastors' Compensation and Guidelines for Determining Certified Lay Professional compensation.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

9. LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY, greetings from

Dr. Clyde W. Kaminska, Vice-President of Institutional Development of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, brought greetings from the Seminary, its President and Board of Trustees and the students. He thanked the North Carolina Synod for its continued support through gifts and prayers.

10. CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued:

a. FOURTH BALLOT FOR BISHOP, results of:
ELECTION OF BISHOP McDANIEL (PRO p. 147)

Chairman Zimmerman gave the results of the Fourth Ballot for Bishop which indicated that **Michael McDaniel** had received the necessary two-thirds vote to be **ELECTED** as the first Bishop of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

Bishop Misenheimer declared the election to be official and called on Bishop McDaniel to respond to the vote of the Convention. Bishop McDaniel thanked the delegates for their vote of confidence and challenged all to work together in unity as the new North Carolina Synod of the ELCA.

b. SECOND BALLOT FOR SECRETARY, results of: (PRO p. 147)

Pastor Zimmerman reported on the election for Secretary announcing that, having received a majority of the votes, **Margaret Winter** was **ELECTED.** Bishop

Misenheimer declared Margaret Winter elected the first Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

c. **SECOND BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL AND BOARDS, results of** (PRO p. 149)

Chairman Zimmerman announced the results of the Second Ballot for Synod Council and Boards. Bishop Misenheimer declared elected those who had received the necessary votes for election:

SYNOD COUNCIL — ELECTED:

Eastern Conference — Lay: Harry O. Arne
Clergy: David L. Martin
Central Conference — Lay: Rachel M. Cobb
Clergy: Hoyle L. Whiteside
Southwestern Conference — Clergy: Harold G. Skinner
Southern Conference — Lay: Bachman S. Brown, Jr.
Clergy: David R. Keck
Western Conference — Lay: Opal Moretz
Clergy: J. Larry Yoder
Mountain Conference — Lay: Josephine Conn

CONSULTATION COMMITTEE:

Lay: Thomas Ridenhour; Linda B. Sigmon; Ruth H. Ledbetter; Judy S. Craig; Luther A. Adams
Clergy: Robert W. Stackel; Gene C. Bost

COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE:

Lay: Mildred Houghton
Clergy: Harry H. Robinson, Jr.

LUTHEROCK OUTDOOR MINISTRY:

Lay: Neal L. Shealy; Peggy Miller
Clergy: Luther L. Knauff

LUTHERIDGE:

Lay: Harry Blume

LUTHERAN SERVICES FOR THE AGING:

Lay: Flossie Dunton; C. D. Gurganus; Paul J. Miller

LUTHERAN OUTDOOR MINISTRIES:

Lay: Almeda Bickley

LUTHERAN FAMILY SERVICES:

Lay: Debbie Conn; Edith Moebius
Clergy: Gene C. Bost; Kenneth Tonneson

LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE:

Lay: Betty P. Lohr, Paul E. Lutz
Clergy: David L. Misenheimer; Virginia Mothershed; Stephen P. Gerhard

Chairman Zimmerman instructed delegates to proceed with the balloting for Synod Council and Boards.

11. **CLOSING PRAYER**

Chaplain Meyer closed the session with prayer.

The Convention was recessed.

FIFTH SESSION

Sunday Afternoon, May 31, 1987 — 1:30 p.m.-2:45 p.m.

1. **OPENING PRAYER**

The Convention Chaplain opened the session with prayer.

2. **CALL TO ORDER**

Bishop Misenheimer called the meeting to order and presided.

3. **CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued**

Chairman Zimmerman explained the voting procedures for the Third Ballot for Synod Council and Boards. Bishop Misenheimer gave additional instructions and declared the ballot closed after the voting was complete.

4. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued
(PRO p. 137)

a. TASK FORCE TO STUDY ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, for mission and ministry, appointment of
(BR p. 81)

The Reverend Henry A. Boschen, member of the Transition Team, presented the following recommendation which was moved by the Team:

> **that the Convention direct the Synod Council to appoint a task force to study the Organizational Structure of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in American for Mission and Ministry, including the issue of deployed staff, to report on its progress to the 1988 Synod Assembly.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

b. PROGRAM BUDGET FOR THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, adoption of
(BR p. 117)

Harry Arne, representing the Finance Task Force of the Transition Team, presented the proposed Program Budget for the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. The Transition Team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention adopt the proposed Program Budget for the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, for thirteen months, January 1, 1988-January 31, 1989.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

5. CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued
(PRO p. 138)

a. THIRD BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL, results of
(PRO p. 150)

Chairman Zimmerman reported the results of the Third Ballot for Synod Council: Bishop Misenheimer declared **ELECTED** those who received the necessary votes:

SYNOD COUNCIL:

Lay: Betty Wendt; Jane P. Mitcham; J. Daniel Brown; Leonard Ernest, Jr.; H. D. Fry, Jr. [Jane Wolfgang and Virginia Stackel were declared elected but because of an error in calculating the elections results, the vote was nullified. The Synod Council would rule on the official election results regarding those two seats on the Synod Council.]

Results of the voting for the **Synod Council at-large seats for clergy** were announced. **Kenneth Tonneson and C. Peter Setzer** would appear on the final ballot.

b. THIRD BALLOT FOR BOARDS, results of (PRO p. 153)

Pastor Zimmerman reported the results of the Third Ballot for Boards and Bishop Misenheimer declared **ELECTED** those who received the necessary votes:

LUTHEROCK OUTDOOR MINISTRY — Clergy: John H. Sigmon

LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE — Lay: Anne W. Whiteside

6. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued
(PRO p. 139)

a. BENEVOLENCE SHARE FORMULA FOR CONGREGATIONS, adoption of

James A. Chesky, Treasurer-Elect for the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, read the proposal from the Transition Team regarding the Benevolence Share Formula for Congregations. The Transition Team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention approve the 1988 (13 months)**

Benevolence Share Per Capita Formula for Congregations.

The Reverend Clarence E. Sifford, Jr. moved the following:

> **that the first sentence in the Benevolence Share Formula for Congregations be changed to read:**
>
> **In calculating the 1988 (13 months) Benevolence Share for the Congregations that 90% be based upon Communing membership (per capita) and 10% be based upon current operating expenses.**

By CONSENSUS the Convention agreed to reword the motion to read:

> **that the Synod Council work out a Benevolence Share Formula for Congregations based on Communing membership rather than Confirmed membership.**

The motion to amend was **DEFEATED.**

The Transition Team's motion to approve the Benevolence Share Formula for Congregations was **ADOPTED.**

Thomas P. Wallace, lay delegate from Christ, Stanley, made a motion:

> **that the Constituting Convention direct the proper committee to prepare, in advance of the 1988 Synod Assembly of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, a list showing actual benevolence figures for 1987 and 1988 for each congregation of the Synod, and the proposed 1989 benevolence figure for each congregation as calculated by the proposed Benevolence Share Formula; and that those same figures be mailed to each congregation at least one month in advance of the 1988 Synod Assembly, to be included in the 1988 Bulletin of Reports mailed in advance of the Synod Assembly to delegates.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

7. CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON, continued
(PRO p. 139)

a. FOURTH BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL, results of
(PRO p. 151)

Chairman Zimmerman reported on the Fourth Ballot for Synod Council. He informed the Convention of the final election:

SYNOD COUNCIL — Clergy At Large — Clergy: C. Peter Setzer

Bishop Misenheimer declared Pastor Setzer **ELECTED.** With the results of that ballot, he declared the elections for the Constituting Convention closed.

8. TRANSITION TEAM, report of, continued
(PRO p. 140)

a. PROPOSED RESOLUTIONS SPECIFYING TERMS OF OFFICE FOR PERSONS ELECTED BY THE CONSTITUTING CONVENTION, SYNOD ASSEMBLY, AND SYNOD COUNCIL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE ELCA, action on
(PRO p. 143)

Bachman Brown referred the Convention to the Proposed Resolutions Specifying Terms of Office for Persons Elected by the Constituting Convention, Synod Assembly, and Synod Council of the North Carolina Synod of the ELCA and, after making editorial changes, the Transition Team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention adopt the Proposed Resolutions Specifying Terms of Office for Persons Elected by the Constituting Convention, Synod Assembly, and Synod Council of the North Carolina Synod of the ELCA.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

b. ENDOWMENT FUND FOR INSTITUTIONS AND MISSION, action
(PRO p. 145)

Harry Arne presented the action taken by the Closing Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America approving the establishment of

the Endowment Fund for Institutions and Mission in the North Carolina Synod and the Transition Team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention approve the action of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America and endorse the establishment of the Endowment Fund for Institutions and Mission to be carried forward into the new North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

c. ONE IN MISSION APPEAL, action on

Mr. James A. Chesky presented the action of the 1986 North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America at its 1986 Convention relative to the One in Mission Appeal which read as follows:

> that the North Carolina Synod conduct a One In Mission Lutheran Church in America Appeal to include the following:
> Lutheran Church in America, $1,000,000;
> Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, $1,000,000;
> Lutheran Family Services in North Carolina, $250,000;
> and, North Carolina Synod Headquarters Renovation, a minimum of $250,000; and
> that the campaign would begin in 1988 and extend through 1990; and
> that Lenoir-Rhyne College be authorized to begin a three-year campaign to mark their Centennial in 1991.

The Transition Team moved:

> **that the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America endorse the One in Mission Appeal to be continued into the newly organized North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.**

The Reverend J. A. Harbinson, chairman of the Synod's One in Mission Appeal, addressed the Convention regarding the campaign and expressed confidence that the North Carolina Synod would respond to "make mission happen" in the Synod.

The motion from the Transition Team was **ADOPTED.**

9. CREDENTIALS AND ENROLLMENT, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued
(PRO p. 125)

The Reverend Jimmy L. Bruce, chairman, gave the final report on the registration for the Constituting Convention:

Ordained Pastors.....234
Lay Delegates.....415
Visitors 97
Total Registration 746

10. MINUTES AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued
(PRO p. 124)

Chairman Bost reported that there was no unfinished business to be brought before the Constituting Convention.

11. REFERENCE AND COUNSEL, COMMITTEE ON, report of, continued
(PRO p. 124)

Chairman Huddle presented the report.

a. REGIONAL CENTER FOR MISSION FOR REGION IX, action on

Pastor Huddle moved the recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel:

> **that the Constituting Convention adopt the following motion:**
>
> **that the Synod Assembly direct the Synod Council (of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America) to initiate leadership and consult with other synods in Region IX to develop the Regional Center for Mission.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

b. VOTING CARDS, continued use of, action on

Chairman Huddle moved the recommendation from his committee:

> **that the use of the green, red and white cards, as used at the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America for the voting procedures, be continued as the standard voting procedure at all synod assemblies in the future of the North Carolina Synod of the ELCA.**

The motion was **ADOPTED.**

c. RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION, action on (PRO p. 144)

Pastor Huddle read and moved the adoption of a resolution expressing appreciation to the hosts for the Constituting Convention, to the Transition Team, the presiding officer, the convention committees and personnel and the Synod office staff. The motion was **ADOPTED.**

10. ORDER FOR CLOSING BUSINESS SESSION OF CONVENTION

Bishop Misenheimer officially closed the business session of the 1987 Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

12. SPECIAL ORDER — 2:45 p.m.-4:30 p.m.
WORSHIP WITH HOLY COMMUNION

The Presiding Minister for the Closing Service of Worship and Holy Communion was the Reverend Dr. Michael C. D. McDaniel, Bishop-Elect of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, assisted by the Reverend Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., chairman of the North Carolina Synod Transition Team.

The Preacher was the Reverend David A. Wolber, Bishop of the Southeastern District of the American Lutheran Church. Others who participated were:

The Convention Chaplain — The Reverend Lawrence F. Meyer, St. Paul, Hickory

Lectors — Ms. Cheryl Troutman, member of the Transition Team
Shane Yount, League President of Mt. Zion, Hickory

Communion Assistants:

The Reverend Daniel Jungkuntz	Sue M. Setzer
The Reverend Henry J. Boschen	Betty Lohr
The Reverend Dr. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.	Bea Youngdahl
The Reverend Harold G. Skinner	Bachman S. Brown, Jr.
The Reverend Peter J. Wuebbens	Shelred Cunningham

Director of Music — Professor E. Ray McNeely, Lenoir-Rhyne College

Organist — Mr. Karl Kinard, Jr., St. John, Salisbury

The Choir — Choir members from Holy Trinity, Hickory, Mrs. Cynthia Perry, Director; Mt. Pisgah, Hickory, Mr. Brent Roland, Director; Mt. Zion, Conover, E. Ray McNeely, Director; St. John, Salisbury, Mr. Karl Kinard, Jr., Director.

Instrumentalists — Brass members from Lenoir-Rhyne College Music Department and the community, Mr. Joseph D. Secrest, Conductor
First Lutheran Church Handbell Choir, Lexington, Mrs. Carole Gasque, Director of Music.

Children's Choir — The Sunshine Club, St. James, Conover, Mr. Irv Dohner, Director of Music.

Acolytes, Crucifer, Torchbearers and Ushers — Members of St. Paul, Hickory, the Reverend Lawrence F. Meyer, Pastor

The Constituting Convention was closed at the end of the Service of Worship with Holy Communion.

********** ********** **********

IV. RESOLUTIONS PROPOSED BY THE 1987 CONSTITUTING CONVENTION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

PROPOSED RESOLUTIONS SPECIFYING TERMS OF OFFICE FOR PERSONS ELECTED BY THE CONSTITUTING CONVENTION, SYNOD ASSEMBLY, AND SYNOD COUNCIL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

WHEREAS, the governing documents of the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America provide for the election of synod officers, Synod Council, board and committee members for specified terms of service; and

WHEREAS, these governing documents do not specify the beginning and ending dates of the terms of these various office holders; and

WHEREAS, the terms of the members of the Synod Council, bishop, vice president, secretary and treasurer elected by the Synod Constituting Convention should begin at the close of the Constituting Convention to insure that the synod will have duly authorized and acting officers and Synod Council members at all times during 1987; and

WHEREAS, the terms of office holders elected by a Synod Assembly held after the Constituting Convention should begin at an appropriate date subsequent to such Synod Assembly;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby

RESOLVED, that

(a) The terms of those persons elected by the Synod Constituting Convention shall begin and end as follows:

(1) The terms of the bishop, vice president, secretary and treasurer shall begin at the close of the Constituting Convention and shall end on the last day of the second month following the Synod Assembly at which their successors are elected.

(2) The terms of members of the Synod Council, Consultation Committee and Committee on Discipline shall begin at the close of the Constituting Convention and end on the day preceding the first day of the first meeting of the appropriate unit following the Synod Assembly at which their successors are elected.

(3) The terms of members of boards of institutions affiliated with this Synod and elected by its Synod Assembly shall begin and end in accordance with each institution's constitution and bylaws and/or as specified by each institution's board of trustees.

(b) The terms of those persons elected by a Synod Assembly held after the Constituting Convention shall begin and end as follows:

(1) The terms of the bishop, vice-president, secretary and treasurer shall begin on the first day of the third month following the Synod Assembly at which elected and end on the last day of the second month following the Synod Assembly at which their successors are elected.

(2) The terms of the members of the Synod Council, Consultation Committee and Committee on Discipline shall begin on the first day of the first meeting of the appropriate unit following the Synod Assembly at which elected and shall end on the day preceding the first day of the first meeting of the appropriate unit following the Synod Assembly at which their successors are elected.

(3) The terms of members of boards of institutions affiliated with this Synod and elected by its Synod Assembly shall begin and end in accordance with each institution's constitution and bylaws and/or as specified by each institution's board of trustees.

(c) The term of the youth member elected by the Synod Assembly shall begin and end as follows:

(1) The term of the first youth member of the Synod Council elected after the Constituting Convention shall begin at the date of election and end on the last day of the meeting of the Synod Council at which the youth member's successor is elected.

(2) The term of each youth member of the Synod Council elected subsequent to the initial election shall begin on the first day of the first meeting of the Synod Council following the meeting of the Synod Council at which the youth member was elected and shall end on the last day of the meeting of the Synod Assembly at which the youth member's successor is elected.

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION

WE RESOLVE THAT:

We give thanks and praise in humble gratitude to Almighty God for His Love, Grace, Peace and Guiding Spirit. Truly the spirit of God has convinced, convicted, and enabled us to attain a sense of unity in the bond of peace as we embark on a new and glorious avenue of ministry together in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ; through the North Carolina Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

The Convention express its sincere thanks and appreciation to the host congregations, Bethany, Hickory, the Reverend John C. Misenheimer, pastor; Mt. Pisgah, Hickory, the Reverend Richard A. Browder, pastor; and St. Paul, Hickory, the Reverend Lawrence F. Meyer, pastor; for their tireless efforts in hosting this convention. Their excellent preparations have enabled and enhanced our participation in this memorable and historic occasion.

The Convention express sincere thanks and appreciation to Dr. John E. Trainer, Jr., the Board of Trustees, and the entire staff of Lenoir-Rhyne College and especially Mrs. Opal Moretz, for their continuing commitment to excellence in higher education, the dedication of the faculty to the teaching ministry of the church in the congregations of our Synod and their always gracious hospitality.

We thank the twenty-four member Transition Team and its officers, Bishop Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Chairman; Chaplain Daniel Jungkuntz, Vice-Chairman; and Mrs. Sue M. Setzer, Secretary; for their excellent preparation and guidance in bringing us to this glorious and historic occasion.

The Convention express its gratitude to Bishop James R. Crumley who honored us by his presence and, especially through his words as banquet speaker, inspired us once again by his faithful leadership and with the hopeful vision he gave us for the witness of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America for this time and in this place.

The Convention express gratitude to Bishop Misenheimer for his ministry among us through the years and, even now, his continued ministry to us, as he is used by God, and has so ably served as Presiding Officer for this Constituting Convention.

We express our appreciation to the Reverend Lawrence F. Meyer who has served as Chaplain. His inspirational leadership of our worship has enriched our sense of being the people of God who, indeed, share the Spirit.

We give thanks for the guidance in matters of procedure provided by Dr. J. Daniel Brown, who has served as our Parliamentarian.

The Convention express its heartfelt thanks and appreciation to James A. Chesky for his diligent service and accurate recordkeeping as he has served as Secretary for this Convention and to Mrs. Betty Munday for acting as Recording Secretary.

We are thankful for the faithful witness and outstanding leadership of Bishop Wolber who will preach at our Closing Worship Service.

We express heartfelt thanks to Bishops Michael C. D. McDaniel (LCA); David A. Wolber (ALC); and Rudolph Ressmeyer (AELC) for their untiring efforts and cooperation in helping to make this Convention a momentous occasion.

We give thanks to God for all of the musicians who, by sharing their talents with this Convention, have greatly enhanced our worship services and inspired us to "Share the Spirit" in song and praise.

We commend the various Convention Committees and the Support Staff for their excellent handling of their many responsibilities enabling the Convention to move forward with its many tasks.

We give thanks for the guidance of the Holy Spirit in the work of the Committee who developed our mission statement with which we proclaim: WE, THE PEOPLE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA . . . Celebrate life in Christ and Claim a servant style of ministry to Our Congregations, Communities and World.

********** ********** **********

V PROPOSED ENDOWMENT FOR INSTITUTIONS AND MISSION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

PROPOSED ENDOWMENT FOR INSTITUTIONS AND THE MISSION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

The essence of the Church is the proclamation of God's grace in Christ. We know this from the Holy Scriptures and the Confessions. Luther defined the Church as where the Gospel is rightly preached and the sacraments rightly administered. In the life of the Church there has grown up, in response to God's grace, a ministry which goes beyond the proclamation of the Gospel. From earliest times Christians have reached out to the needy, the sick, the elderly, the children, the disenfranchised. In recent centuries these ministries have taken an institutional form. These institutions — hospitals, schools, nursing care centers, retirement homes, counseling centers, colleges, seminaries, outdoor ministries, family services, and the mission of the church — are integral dimensions of the Church's ministry.

Institutions cannot operate on their annual income from those whom they serve. The annual income must be supplemented with additional funds. Supplemental gifts come from individuals, foundations, business, and government. It is also necessary that the Church across the Synod support these institutions. Our support is our participation in the ministries of these institutions, ministries which individual congregations cannot achieve alone.

Since the middle of this century this Synod has supported the need for additional funds with professional appeals. Our people have been generous, even when they have taxed their own resources to pledge to the budget of their local congregations and then found that one more appeal has begun. The Synod in convention in 1986 approved the latest appeal. However, the debate preceeding the vote indicated this approval was given with reluctance. That reluctance is likely symptomatic of a widespread feeling that there are too many appeals and too little rest between them. And yet, the need is constant. The Church must minister and money is needed.

Two things seem to be self-evident: 1- The ministering institutions must continue and in order to do so must have additional funding. 2- Continuous campaigns are no longer the optimal way and perhaps no longer a feasible way to supply these institutions with additional funding. If, indeed, these two statements are both true, then the synod must take steps to assure the life of the ministering institutions and must do so with wisdom and without long delay. We must move quickly but not foolishly.

The Church's foresight in establishing endowment funds for the support of its ministries can be a point of departure for us. If we act with the same foresight, we

have the possibility of both relieving our people of consecutive campaigns and providing additional funds for our institutions. The plan that is proposed herein would have these advantages:

— Greater income for the institutions in the long run.

— Viable opportunities for anyone and everyone to contribute to the support of the institutions without consecutive appeals.

— No "competitive" dimension between institutions as they vie for the "institutional dollar".

— Enormous potential for available funding in the future. (Just $20,000 will, at 8%, grow to more than 30 million in one century.)

To act with wisdom and without haste, to look forward with vision, to assure the future of the Church's ministering institutions — that is responsible stewardship and implicit in our calling as responsible Christians.

********** ********** **********

VI. RESULTS OF THE ELECTIONS 1987 CONSTITUTING CONVENTION NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

* ELECTED
** ON NEXT BALLOT

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR BISHOP:

Term expiring 1991

FIRST BALLOT FOR BISHOP, NOMINATING BALLOT

Total Ballots Cast 601; Valid Ballots Cast 598; Needed To Elect, Unanimous Vote.

**Michael C. D. McDaniel	354	**Ernest W. Ridenhour	2
**Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	46	**Bruce C. Sheeks	2
**Carl F. W. Ficken	28	**Robert G. Walker	2
**James R. Crumley, Jr.	17	**J. Larry Yoder	2
**David A. Wolber	17	**H. George Anderson	1
**Richard C. Little	15	**Richard A. Browder	1
**David L. Martin	13	**Larry D. Campbell	1
**Mark W. Menees	9	**Delmar L. Chilton	1
**Kenneth Tonneson	8	**Michael L. Collins	1
**David L. Misenheimer	7	**Charles W. Easley	1
**Richard J. Perry, Jr.	5	**Ronald W. Fink	1
**Henry J. Boschen	4	**John W. Futterer	1
**Stanley L. Stiver	4	**Albert H. Keck, Jr.	1
**Hoyle L. Whiteside	4	**Timothy F. Lull	1
**Harold L. McSwain	3	**Martin Marty	1
**C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.	3	**John F. Merck	1
**C. Marion Starr	3	**William F. Milholland, Sr.	1
**Charles M. Zimmerman	3	**Charles R. McManus	1
**Floyd W. Bost	2	**Carveth P. Mitchell	1
**Raymond M. Bost	2	**John R. Nagle	1
**Paul L. Conrad	2	**D. Brent Nichols	1
**Stephen P. Gerhard	2	**T. C. Plexico	1
**Richard B. Graf, Jr.	2	**David E. Ridenhour	1
**J. A. Harbinson	2	**Dennis L. Setzer	1
**David K. Huddle	2	**C. Peter Setzer	1
**Daniel Jungkuntz	2	**Harold G. Skinner	1
**Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.	2	**G. David Swygert	1
**Dale L. Pederson	2	**Robert L. Troutman	1
**Frank C. Perry	2	**John N. Woodard	1

NO ELECTION.

SECOND BALLOT FOR BISHOP

Total Ballots Cast 602; Valid Ballots Cast 602; Needed To Elect, 75% vote.

**Michael C. D. McDaniel	382	David L. Misenheimer	2
**Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	95	H. George Anderson	1
**Carl F. W. Ficken	31	Raymond M. Bost	1
**David A. Wolber	28	Henry J. Boschen	1
**James R. Crumley, Jr.	16	Paul L. Conrad	1
**Richard C. Little	13	David K. Huddle	1
**David L. Martin	10	C. Marion Starr	1
**Richard J. Perry, Jr.	5	Stanley J. Stiver	1
Kenneth Tonneson	4	Robert G. Walker	1
Mark W. Menees	4	Hoyle L. Whiteside	1
Richard A. Browder	2	J. Larry Yoder	1

NO ELECTION.

THIRD BALLOT FOR BISHOP

Total Ballots Cast 578; Valid Votes Cast 574; Needed To Elect, 75% Vote.

**Michael C. D. McDaniel	362	**Carl F. W. Ficken	13
**Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	137	**Richard C. Little	13
**David A. Wolber	27	**Richard J. Perry, Jr.	7
**David L. Martin	14	**James R. Crumley, Jr.	1

NO ELECTION.

FOURTH BALLOT FOR BISHOP

Total Ballots Cast 572; Valid Ballots Cast 567; Needed To Elect, 2/3 Vote.

* Michael C. D. McDaniel	378	Carl F. W. Ficken	5
Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	154	Richard J. Perry, Jr.	5
David A. Wolber	16	David L. Martin	3
Richard C. Little	6		

ELECTED — MICHAEL C. D. McDANIEL.

ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR VICE-PRESIDENT:

FIRST BALLOT FOR VICE-PRESIDENT

Term Expiring 1991.

Total Ballots Cast 580; Valid Ballots Cast 580; Needed to Elect, Majority Vote.

* Kay O. Conrad	319	Lyman S. Newton	117
Bachman S. Brown, Jr.	139	J. Daniel Brown	5

ELECTED — KAY O. CONRAD.

ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR SECRETARY:

Term Expiring 1991

FIRST BALLOT FOR SECRETARY

Total Ballots Cast 541; Valid Ballots Cast 533; Needed to Elect, Majority Vote.

**Margaret I. Winter	210	Richard B. Graf, Jr.	60
**Mark W. Menees	142	Ronald W. Fink	42
Bruce C. Sheeks	61	Michael L. Collins	18

NO ELECTION.

SECOND BALLOT FOR SECRETARY

Total Ballots Cast 564; Valid Ballots Cast 558; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

* Margaret I. Winter	544	Mark W. Menees	14

ELECTED — MARGARET I. WINTER.

ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR TREASURER:

Term Expiring 1991

FIRST BALLOT FOR TREASURER

Total Ballots Cast 525; Valid Ballots Cast 523; Needed to Elect, Majority Vote.

* James A. Chesky ..... 332 John C. Moebius 191

ELECTED — JAMES A. CHESKY.

ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR SYNOD COUNCIL:

Synod Council to be composed of:

60% (15) Lay, lay members to be 50% male, 50% female.

40% (9) Clergy. Three (3) members, people of color or people with primary language other than English. One clergy member from each conference, one lay member from each conference. Seven lay members-at-large; One clergy member-at-large, with members-at-large to provide proper balance.

FIRST BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL

To Be Elected — 1 lay member from each conference;
1 clergy member from each conference.

CENTRAL CONFERENCE:

Valid Ballots Cast 598, Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:

**J. Daniel Brown ..... 255 Claude E. Lyerly 68
**Rachel M. Cobb ..... 203 Nell Tolley 49

NO ELECTION.

CLERGY:

**Hoyle L. Whiteside ..... 245 Woodrow F. Frick 106
**Don M. Michael ..... 138 John W. Sell 80

NO ELECTION.

COASTAL CONFERENCE:

Valid Ballots Cast 598; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:

* Eloise Thomas ..... 305 Leonard M. Ernest, Jr. 239

ELECTED ELOISE THOMAS.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:

* Frank C. Perry ..... 452 David R. Eastes 122

ELECTED — FRANK C. PERRY.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

EASTERN CONFERENCE:

Valid Ballots Cast 598, Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:

**Harry O. Arne ..... 277 William E. McDonald 94
**Betty L. Wendt ..... 159 Philip W. Guy 42

NO ELECTION.

CLERGY:

**David L. Martin ..... 295 John R. Nagle 107
**Kenneth Tonneson 172

NO ELECTION.

NORTHERN CONFERENCE:

Valid Ballots Cast 598; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY

* Ruth Kooken ..... 293 Addie Yoder 252

ELECTED — RUTH KOOKEN.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:

**Daniel Jungkuntz ..... 187 Charles M. Zimmerman 100
**Elizabeth K. Kearney ..... 126 Gary A. Perryman 48
**C. Ross Ritchie, Jr. 126

NO ELECTION.

MOUNTAIN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 594; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:
**Jane Wolfgang ..... 189 Harold Ray Efird 84
**Josephine Conn ..... 189 Thomas W. Peeler, Jr. 71
NO ELECTION.

CLERGY:
* Robert G. Young ..... 313 Mark P. Radloff 222
ELECTED — ROBERT G. YOUNG.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 594; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:
**Bachman S. Brown, Jr. ..... 239 Virginia Stackel 147
**Jane P. Mitcham 165
NO ELECTION.

CLERGY:
**David R. Keck ..... 217 Peter J. Wuebbens 142
**C. Peter Setzer 189
NO ELECTION.

SOUTHWESTERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 594; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:
* Betty H. Carr ..... 345 Kay Lineberger 183
ELECTED — BETTY H. CARR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
**Harold G. Skinner ..... 264 Phillip M. Squire 111
**Clarence E. Sifford, Jr. 152
NO ELECTION.

WESTERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 594; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:
**Opal Moretz ..... 187 Catherine B. Norris 135
**Foy C. Hefner, Sr. ..... 136 H. D. Fry, Jr. 96
NO ELECTION.

CLERGY:
**J. Larry Yoder ..... 199 William F. Milholland 104
**John C. Misenheimer ..... 156 Stanley L. Stiver 101
NO ELECTION.

SECOND BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL

CENTRAL CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:
* Rachel M. Cobb ..... 308 J. Daniel Brown 264
ELECTED — RACHEL M. COBB.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
* Hoyle L. Whiteside ..... 304 Don M. Michael 259
ELECTED — HOYLE L. WHITESIDE.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

EASTERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

LAY:
* Harry O. Arne ..... 305 Betty L. Wendt 263
ELECTED — HARRY O. ARNE.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
* David L. Martin.....347 Kenneth Tonneson.....216
ELECTED — DAVID L. MARTIN.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

NORTHERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
CLERGY:
**Daniel Jungkuntz .....243 Elizabeth K. Kearney 142
**C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.....187
NO ELECTION.

MOUNTAIN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
LAY:
* Josephine Conn .....280 Jane Wolfgang.....271
ELECTED — JOSEPHINE CONN.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
LAY:
* Bachman S. Brown, Jr. .....307 Jane P. Mitcham 260
ELECTED — BACHMAN S. BROWN, JR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.
CLERGY:
* David R. Keck.....335 C. Peter Setzer.....231
ELECTED — DAVID R. KECK.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

SOUTHWESTERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
CLERGY:
* Harold G. Skinner .....333 Clarence E. Sifford, Jr. 218
ELECTED — HAROLD G. SKINNER.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

WESTERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
LAY:
* Opal Moretz .....338 Foy C. Hefner, Sr.....228
ELECTED — OPAL MORETZ.
ELECTION COMPLETE.
CLERGY:
* J. Larry Yoder.....318 John C. Misenheimer.....250
ELECTED — J. LARRY YODER.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

THIRD BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL
NORTHERN CONFERENCE:
Valid Ballots Cast 542; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
CLERGY:
* Daniel Jungkuntz .....358 C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.....182
ELECTED — DANIEL JUNGKUNTZ.
ELECTION COMPLETE.
MEMBERS-AT-LARGE SEATS:
To Be Elected: 7 Lay Members-At-Large.
1 Clergy Member-At-Large.
Valid Ballots Cast 426; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
LAY:
Category 1:
* Betty L. Wendt.....300 William E. McDonald 100

ELECTED — BETTY L. WENDT.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 2:
* Jane P. Mitcham ..... 237 Addie Yoder 175
ELECTED — JANE P. MITCHAM.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 3:
* Jane Wolfgang ..... 217 Kay Lineberger 175
ELECTED — JANE WOLFGANG.
ELECTION COMPLETE. [NOTE: Jane Wolfgang was declared elected but because of an error in calculating the election results the vote was nullified. The Synod Council would rule on the official election results regarding this seat on the Council.]

Category 4:
* Virginia Stackel ..... 196 Catherine B. Norris 190
ELECTED — VIRGINIA STACKEL.
ELECTION COMPLETE. [NOTE: Virginia Stackel was declared elected but because of an error in calculating the election results the vote was nullified. The Synod Council would rule on the official election results regarding this seat on the Council.]

Category 5:
* J. Daniel Brown ..... 270 Thomas W. Peeler, Jr. 104
ELECTED — J. DANIEL BROWN.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 6:
* Leonard M. Ernest, Jr. ..... 210 Harold R. Efird 159
ELECTED — LEONARD ERNEST, JR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 7:
* H. D. Fry, Jr. ..... 200 Foy C. Hefner, Sr. 196
ELECTED — H. D. FRY, JR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
To Be Elected: 1 Clergy Member-At-Large.
Valid Ballots Cast 426; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

**Kenneth Tonneson	55	Don M. Michael	16
**C. Peter Setzer	49	Clarence E. Sifford	16
John C. Misenheimer	48	John R. Nagle	12
Elizabeth K. Kearney	43	Woodrow F. Frick	12
Charles M. Zimmerman	33	Mark P. Radlof	11
C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.	33	David R. Eastes	9
Peter J. Wuebbens	29	Phillip M. Squire	5
William F. Milholland, Sr.	26	Gary A. Perryman	5
Stanley L. Stiver	17	John W. Sell	2

NO ELECTION.

FOURTH BALLOT FOR SYNOD COUNCIL
Member-At-Large Seat.
To Be Elected: 1 Clergy Member-At-Large.
CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 426; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
* C. Peter Setzer ..... 220 Kenneth Tonneson 196
ELECTED — C. PETER SETZER.
ELECTON COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR CONSULTATION COMMITTEE:

Terms Expiring 1994.
To be elected — 7 lay members
5 clergy members

FIRST BALLOT FOR CONSULTATION COMMITTEE:

LAY:
To Be Elected: 7 Lay Members.
Valid Ballots Cast 600; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

* E. Ray McNeely	377	**Joe L. Bookout	219
* Glenn E. Barger	320	**Judy S. Craig	204
**Thomas L. Ridenhour	285	**Helen Y. Cress	196
**Linda B. Sigmon	268	**Ruth Bockleman	182
**Ruth H. Ledbetter	251	**James F. Elliott	179
**Lois Rogers	231	E. Edward Martin, Jr.	141
**Luther A. Adams	226	J. W. McGee, Jr.	127

ELECTED — E. RAY McNEELY; GLENN E. BARGER.

ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

CLERGY:
To Be Elected: 5 Clergy Members.
Valid Ballots Cast 600; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

* Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.	425	**L. Willard Mitcham, Jr.	201
* David L. Martin	370	**Michael Wendt	181
* Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	359	Luther L. Knauff	176
**Robert W. Stackel	281	John M. Hawn	157
**Gene C. Bost	258	W. Gilmer Boggs	132

ELECTED — ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, JR.; DAVID L. MARTIN; BRADY Y. FAGGART, JR.

ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

SECOND BALLOT FOR CONSULTATION COMMITTEE

LAY:
Valid Ballots cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:

* Thomas L. Ridenhour	346	James F. Elliott	196

ELECTED — THOMAS L. RIDENHOUR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 2:

* Linda B. Sigmon	327	Ruth Bockleman	208

ELECTED — LINDA B. SIGMON.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 3:

* Ruth H. Ledbetter	308	Helen Y. Cress	186

ELECTED — RUTH H. LEDBETTER.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 4:

* Judy S. Craig	253	Lois Rogers	252

ELECTED — JUDY S. CRAIG.
ELECTON COMPLETE.

Category 5:

* Luther A. Adams	271	Joe L. Bookout	246

ELECTED — LUTHER A. ADAMS.
ELECTON COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:

* Robert W. Stackel	326	Michael Wendt	229

ELECTED — ROBERT W. STACKEL.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 2:

* Gene C. Bost	320	L. Willard Mitcham, Jr.	234

ELECTED — GENE C. BOST.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION OF COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE:

Terms Expiring 1994.
To Be Elected — 3 lay members.
3 clergy members.

FIRST BALLOT FOR COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE

LAY:
To Be Elected — 3 lay members.
Valid Ballots Cast 600; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

* Harry Faggart.....390	**Shelred Cunningham.....243
* Veronica Johnson.....314	James Dunston.....201
**Mildred Houghton.....268	

ELECTED — HARRY FAGGART; VERONICA JOHNSON.
ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

CLERGY:
To Be Elected — 3 clergy members.
Valid Ballots Cast 600; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

* Albert H. Keck, Jr. 337	Jacob L. Lackey.....160
**John W. Cobb.....295	**Lewis O. Dasher 131
**Harry H. Robinson, Jr.....294	Robert W. Winters.....105
**Henry A. Boschen.....251	

ELECTED — ALBERT H. KECK, JR.
ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

SECOND BALLOT FOR COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE

LAY:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
Category 1:

* Mildred Houghton.....286	Shelred Cunningham.....233

ELECTED — MILDRED HOUGHTON.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
Category 1:

* John W. Cobb.....388	Lewis O. Dasher 155

ELECTED — JOHN W. COBB.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 2:

* Harry H. Robinson, Jr.....284	Henry A. Boschen.....274

ELECTED — HARRY H. ROBINSON, JR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTIONS FOR BOARDS:

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR LUTHEROCK OUTDOOR MINISTRY:

To be elected — 2 lay members.
2 clergy members.

FIRST BALLOT FOR LUTHEROCK OUTDOOR MINISTRY

LAY:
To Be Elected — 2 lay members.
Valid Ballots Cast 597; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

* Katheryn S. Hefner.....340	**John Lewis 204
**Neel L. Shealy 267	**Linda J. Warren 162
**Peggy Miller 215	Kate Miller.....141

ELECTED — KATHERYN S. HEFNER.
ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

CLERGY:
To Be Elected — 2 clergy members.
Valid Ballots Cast 597; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

**John H. Sigmon.....248	**Paul L. Bockleman 184

**Luther L. Knauff.....223 **G. Reginald Cruse.....144
Karl U. Dunn.....213
NO ELECTION.

SECOND BALLOT FOR LUTHEROCK OUTDOOR MINISTRY

LAY:
Valid Ballots Cast 584; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:
* Neal L. Shealy.....342 John Lewis.....175
ELECTED — NEAL L. SHEALY.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 2:
* Peggy Miller.....318 Linda J. Warren.....194
ELECTED — PEGGY MILLER.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:
[Invalid Ballot; Election Incomplete.]

Category 2:
* Luther L. Knauff.....309 Paul L. Bockleman.....226
ELECTED — LUTHER L. KNAUFF.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

THIRD BALLOT FOR LUTHEROCK OUTDOOR MINISTRY

CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 426; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:
* John H. Sigmon.....240 Karl U. Dunn.....164
ELECTED — JOHN H. SIGMON.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

ELECTION RESULTS FOR LUTHERIDGE:

To Be Elected — 2 lay members

RESULTS OF FIRST BALLOT FOR LUTHERIDGE

LAY:
Valid Ballots Cast 597; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
* Cheryl L. Troutman.....366 **Jean Beaver.....219
**Harry Blume.....269 Glenn C. Shoaf.....134
ELECTED — CHERYL L. TROUTMAN.
ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

RESULTS OF SECOND BALLOT FOR LUTHERIDGE

LAY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
* Harry Blume.....282 Jean Beaver.....266
ELECTED — HARRY BLUME.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR LUTHERAN SERVICES FOR THE AGING:

FIRST BALLOT FOR LUTHERAN SERVICES FOR THE AGING

Nominated by Board of Trustees.
To be approved by YES/NO vote.
* Emanuella Quick.....Yes — 421; No — 27.
* Robert E. Carmichael.....Yes — 407; No — 23.
* James William Morgan.....Yes — 389; No — 29.
* William E. Shell.....Yes — 395; No — 20.

* Iris M. Arey ..... Yes — 377; No — 20.
* Martha Boschen ..... Yes — 403; No — 15.

ELECTED — EMANUELLA QUICK; ROBERT E. CARMICHAEL; JAMES WILLIAM MORGAN; WILLIAM E. SHELL; IRIS M. AREY; MARTHA BOSCHEN.

ELECTION COMPLETE.

OTHERS TO BE ELECTED — 3 lay members.
3 clergy members.

LAY:

To Be Elected — 3 lay members.
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

**Paul J. Miller 246
**C. D. Gurganus 224
**Phillip Karriker 223
**John C. Herion 199
**Flossie Dunston 194
**Lateena Loggans 179
Mitchell L. Harwood 106

NO ELECTION.

CLERGY:

To Be Elected: 3 clergy members.
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

* John F. Merck 325
* Ernest W. Ridenhour 317
* Carl M. Fisher 298
Larry A. Swidzinski 172
Glenn A. Yount 164
Paul E. Moose 128
William E. Nye 93

ELECTED — JOHN F. MERCK; ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR; CARL M. FISHER.

ELECTION COMPLETE.

SECOND BALLOT FOR LUTHERAN SERVICES FOR THE AGING

LAY:

Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:

* Flossie Dunston 308
Lateena Loggans 217

ELECTED — FLOSSIE DUNSTON.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 2:

* C. D. Gurganus 292
Phillip Karriker 238

ELECTED — C. D. GURGANUS.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 3:

* Paul J. Miller 335
John C. Herion 179

ELECTED — PAUL J. MILLER.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR LUTHERAN OUTDOOR MINISTRIES:

FIRST BALLOT FOR LUTHERAN OUTDOOR MINISTRIES

Nominated by Board of Trustees.
To be approved by Yes/No Vote:

* JUDY APPLE ..... YES — 471; NO — 13.

ELECTED — JUDY APPLE.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

OTHERS TO BE ELECTED — 2 lay members.
1 clergy member.

LAY:

Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

* Ray A. Cline 355
**Ruth H. Lafone 220

**Almeda Bickley ..... 224 D. Wayne Ford 135
ELECTED — RAY A. CLINE.
ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
* William K. Hollar ..... 258 Richard A. Browder 232
ELECTED — WILLIAM K. HOLLAR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

SECOND BALLOT FOR LUTHERAN OUTDOOR MINISTRIES

LAY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
* Almeda Bickley ..... 271 Ruth H. Lafone..... 263
ELECTED — ALMEDA BICKLEY.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR LUTHERAN FAMILY SERVICES:

To Be Elected — 2 lay members.
3 clergy members.

FIRST BALLOT FOR LUTHERAN FAMILY SERVICES

LAY:
To Be Elected — 2 lay members.
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
**Edith Moebius ..... 210 **Miriam Davis..... 151
**Debbie Conn..... 195 James A. Graeber..... 136
**Phillip Gerdes ..... 169 Nell Tolley..... 116
NO ELECTION.

CLERGY:
To Be Elected — 3 clergy members.
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
* David A. Sloop ..... 293 **Richard B. Graf, Jr..... 179
**Gene C. Bost ..... 254 Ronald O. Heinze 158
**Elizabeth Toler..... 235 Virl Richard Hefner..... 91
**Kenneth Tonneson..... 211
ELECTED — DAVID A. SLOOP.
ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

SECOND BALLOT FOR LUTHERAN FAMILY SERIVCES

LAY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed to Elect, Majority Vote.
Category 1:
* Debbie Conn..... 330 Phillip Gerdes 197
ELECTED — DEBBIE CONN.
ELECTION COMPLETE.
Category 2:
* Edith Moebius ..... 280 Miriam Davis..... 246
ELECTED — EDITH MOEBIUS.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
Category 1:
* Gene C. Bost ..... 309 Richard B. Graf, Jr..... 244
ELECTED — GENE C. BOST.
ELECTION COMPLETE.
Category 2:
* Kenneth Tonneson..... 294 Elizabeth Toler..... 266
ELECTED — KENNETH TONNESON.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE:

FIRST BALLOT FOR LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE

Nominated By Board of Trustees.
To Be Approved by Yes/No vote:
* Audrey Keller.....Yes — 414; No — 22.
* Charles Snipes .....Yes — 403; No — 22.
* Jesse Sigmon, Jr.....Yes — 403; No — 20.

ELECTED — AUDREY KELLER; CHARLES SNIPES; JESSE SIGMON, JR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

OTHERS TO BE ELECTED — 6 lay members.
3 clergy members.

LAY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
**Anne C. Whiteside 268
**Paul E. Lutz.....255
**Betty P. Lohr.....255
**Esther S. Arne 219
Harry S. Livengood.....163
William H. McCullough 159
Nancy Mayberry 147
James E. Phillips.....114
John F. Bower 105
Thomas R. Cloninger.....104
Perry R. Luney, Sr..... 78

NO ELECTION.

CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.
**David L. Misenheimer 250
**Virginia Mothershed.....224
**Gary A. Weant 217
**Stephen P. Gerhard 210
**James A. Harbinson.....197
**James P. Zimmerman 141
George L. Simmons 103
Andy F. Weisner 76
Robert F. Shelby, III 63

NO ELECTION.

SECOND BALLOT FOR LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE

LAY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed to elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:
Invalid Ballot. ELECTION INCOMPLETE.

Category 2:
* Betty P. Lohr.....374
William H. McCullough 172

ELECTED — BETTY P. LOHR.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 3:
* Paul E. Lutz.....329
Harry S. Livengood.....208

ELECTED — PAUL E. LUTZ.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

CLERGY:
Valid Ballots Cast 585; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:
* David L. Misenheimer 319
James P. Zimmerman 264

ELECTED — DAVID L. MISENHEIMER.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 2:
* Virginia Mothershed.....312
James A. Harbinson.....249

ELECTED — VIRGINIA MOTHERSHED.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

Category 3:
* Stephen P. Gerhard 310
Gary A. Weant 242

ELECTED — STEPHEN P. GERHARD.
ELECTION COMPLETE.

THIRD BALLOT FOR LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE

LAY:

Valid Ballots Cast 426; Needed To Elect, Majority Vote.

Category 1:

* Anne C. Whiteside ..... 248 Esther S. Arne 157

ELECTED — ANNE C. WHITESIDE.

ELECTION COMPLETE.

RESULTS OF ELECTION FOR TRINITY SEMINARY:

FIRST BALLOT FOR TRINITY SEMINARY

To Be Elected — 1 Lay member.

LAY:

Valid Ballots Cast 595; Needed to Elect, Majority Vote.

* Marcus C. Smith ..... 339 E. Preston Rhyne, Jr..... 117

ELECTED — MARCUS C. SMITH.

ELECTION COMPLETE.

Index

Agenda 121
Associates in Ministry, Roll of 41
Benevolence Share 139
Budget, 1988 ..... 117, 139
Bulletin of Reports 77
Committees 124
Conduct of Elections Committee 124, 127, 130, 131, 134, 136, 137, 139, 140, 146
Congregations by Location 43
Convention:
  Agenda 77, 121
  Committees 124
Credentials and Enrollment Committee 125, 144
Delegates, Roll of 59
Directory 3
Elections, Conduct of, Committee on 124, 127, 130, 131, 134 136, 137, 139, 140, 146
Elections, Report of 146
Endowment for Institutions and Mission of the N.C. Synod 145
Lay Associates, Roll of 41
Ministers, Ordained, Roll of 17
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee on 124, 141
Nominations Committee 128
Proceedings 119
Reference and Counsel, Committee on 122, 141
Resolutions 143
Roll, Lay Associates 41
Roll, Lay Delegates 59
Roll, Ordained Ministers 17
Transition Team, Report of 77

Section A — Directory, pages 3-15

Section B — Roll of Ministers, pages 17-42

Section C — Congregations By Location, pages 43-58

Section D — Roll of Lay Delegates, pages 59-74

Section E — Bulletin of Reports, pages 75-117

Section F — Proceedings, pages 119-158

Index, page 159

84857
497

DATE DUE

DEMCO 38-297

Div.S. 284.1 L973SA N.C. 1987

Evangelical Lutheran Church

in America

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

INFORMATION ICI 2 CONSERVATION, INC.

Duke University Libraries
D03615327R